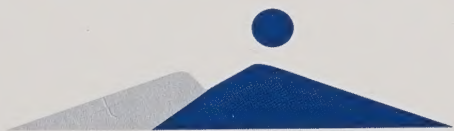



# Montgomery Community College



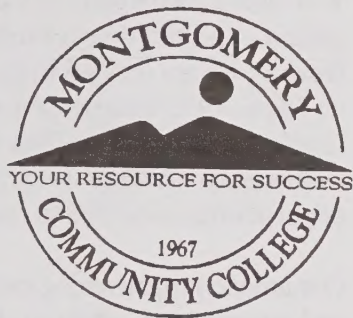
2005-2007



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2022 with funding from  
North Carolina Digital Heritage Center

# Montgomery Community College

## 2005-2007 Catalog



**Montgomery Community College is accredited by  
the Commission on Colleges of the  
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools  
(1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097, 404-679-4501)  
to award associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates.**

### **2005-2007 GENERAL CATALOG**

Montgomery Community College issues this catalog to furnish information about the institution and its programs. The College makes every effort to meet the needs and desires of its students. However, special circumstances may require the College to cancel classes or programs due to insufficient enrollment or funding. Montgomery Community College reserves the right to make such decisions as warranted. Therefore, the provisions set forth in this publication are not to be regarded as an irrevocable contract between the student and the College. The College also reserves the right at any time to request that a student withdraw when such action is considered to be in the best interest of the student or the institution.

### **VISITORS**

Visitors to the College are welcome during normal operating hours and at other times by appointment. Visitors should register at the Information Desk upon arrival on campus.

### **Montgomery Community College**

1011 Page Street

Troy, North Carolina 27371

Telephone: 910-576-6222

Web Site: [www.montgomery.edu](http://www.montgomery.edu)

Fax: 910-576-2176



## Message from the President



Welcome to Montgomery Community College, one of the best golden opportunities in Montgomery County. Aside from the fact that we are located in the midst of a beautiful county with its lakes, its Uwharrie Mountains, its sandy countryside, its farmlands and gentle rolling valleys and hollows, Montgomery Community College is proud of the quality, educational opportunities available to our students.

Our unique programming includes pottery, taxidermy, forestry, and gunsmithing, while students may also study in numerous associate in applied science majors in the areas of business technologies, commercial technologies, and health and public services. College transfer opportunities are available for those students seeking an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science. With the completion of the AA or AS degree, students may transfer to one of the sixteen public universities in North Carolina and complete their last two years. Services are also available for those seeking new skills, for those needing English as a second language, for dislocated workers, for industries needing technology training for employees, and for others needing literacy assistance.

The students work very hard to achieve their educational dreams and give of themselves to the activities and efforts of the College. The faculty and staff have a strong passion for their work, a love for the students, and a caring and faithful spirit that carries them through their many responsibilities and activities. We are a family, opening our arms to those who wish to become a part of that family.

We look forward to serving you, our students, whether you are in the classroom or are reaching your educational goals through distance learning. The Board of Trustees, faculty and staff of MCC are committed to providing quality educational instruction, training and support to help you achieve your educational dream. Thank you for giving us the opportunity to serve you.

Mary P. Kirk, Ed.D.  
President



**Table of Contents**

	Page
<b>General Information</b>	
President's Message .....	2
Academic Calendar .....	4
<b>The College</b>	
History .....	5
Accreditation .....	6
Non-Discrimination Statement .....	6
Vision, Mission, & College Goals .....	7
Performance Measures .....	8
Montgomery Community College Foundation .....	9
Library & Information Services .....	9
Distance Learning .....	10
<b>Student Services</b>	
Admissions Information .....	11
Financial Information .....	19
Student Life .....	25
<b>Academic Information &amp; Policies .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Curriculum Programs of Study</b>	
Descriptions of Program Areas .....	45
Program Matrix .....	47
Programs of Study .....	48
<b>Course Descriptions .....</b>	<b>114</b>
<b>Continuing Education .....</b>	<b>175</b>
<b>Trustees, Administration, Faculty &amp; Staff .....</b>	<b>183</b>

2005-2006 Academic Calendar	2006-2007 Academic Calendar
Fall Semester 2005	Fall Semester 2006
August 10 ..... Registration	August 16 ..... Registration
August 15 ..... Classes begin	August 21 ..... Classes begin
August 29 ..... Last day for partial tuition refund	September 4 ..... Labor Day holiday
September 5 ..... Labor Day holiday	September 5 ... Last day for partial tuition refund
October 10-11 ..... Fall semester break	October 9-10 ..... Fall semester break
October 12 ..... Mid-term	October 18 ..... Mid-term
Oct. 24-Nov. 9 ..... Spring advising for current students	Oct. 23-Nov. 8 ..... Spring advising for current students
November 9 ..... Last day to drop a course with a "W"	November 8 ..... Registration: current students
November 9 ..... Registration: current students	November 15 ..... Last day to drop a course with a "W"
November 22-26 ..... Thanksgiving holiday	November 21-25 ..... Thanksgiving holiday
December 13 ..... Term ends	December 19 ..... Term ends
Spring Semester 2006	Spring Semester 2007
January 4 ..... Registration	January 3 ..... Registration
January 9 ..... Classes begin	January 8 ..... Classes begin
January 16 ..... Martin Luther King holiday	January 15 ..... Martin Luther King holiday
January 23 ..... Last day for partial tuition refund	January 22 ... Last day for partial tuition refund
March 6 ..... Mid-term	March 5 ..... Mid-term
March 7-11 ..... Spring break	March 6-10 ..... Spring break
March 27-April 19 ..... Summer advising for current students	April 13 ..... Last day to drop a course with a "W"
April 7 ..... Last day to drop a course with a "W"	March 19-April 11 ..... Summer advising for current students
April 10-15 ..... Easter break	April 2-7 ..... Easter break
April 19 ..... Registration: current students	April 11 ..... Registration: current students
May 13 ..... Term ends	May 12 ..... Term ends
May 17 ..... Graduation	May 16 ..... Graduation
Summer Session 2006	Summer Session 2007
May 31 ..... Registration	May 30 ..... Registration
June 5 ..... Classes begin	June 4 ..... Classes begin
June 12 ..... Last day for partial tuition refund	June 11 ..... Last day for partial tuition refund
June 26-July 19 ..... Fall advising for current students	June 29 ..... Mid-term
June 30 ..... Mid-term	June 18-July 11 ..... Fall advising for current students
July 3-8 ..... Independence holiday	July 2-7 ..... Independence holiday
July 19 ..... Registration: current students	July 11 ..... Registration: current students
July 21 ..... Last day to drop a course with a "W"	July 20 ..... Last day to drop a course with a "W"
August 5 ..... Term ends	August 4 ..... Term ends
Note: Schedule changes are permitted for the first two class days of each term.	



# The College

## **HISTORY OF MONTGOMERY COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

The State Board of Education issued a charter to Montgomery Technical Institute on September 7, 1967. As directed by law, eight members were appointed to the Board of Trustees. In November 1967, administrative and teaching personnel were employed. In June 1968, a building on Page Street was occupied as a temporary location of Montgomery Technical Institute. Extension classes were conducted in 1967-1968, Adult Basic Education and adult high school diploma programs began in October 1968, and full-time curriculum students were accepted in August 1968. The institution's first students were graduated in June 1969.

On June 3, 1971, the State Board of Education approved Montgomery Technical Institute as a charter technical institution, effective July 1971. In compliance with law, four additional trustees were appointed by the Governor on December 1, 1971. Responsibility for local control of the College was given to the Board of Trustees, including the President of the Student Government Association (an ex-officio member of the Board of Trustees).

In October 1975, citizens of Montgomery County passed a bond issue authorizing the construction of a new campus of 64,000 square feet on a 149 acre tract of land. The State Board of Education Department of Community Colleges accredited Montgomery Technical Institute on December 7, 1978, and on December 19, 1978, the Commission of Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools affirmed its accreditation. The Commission reaffirmed the Institute's accreditation December 19, 1983.

Montgomery Technical Institute became Montgomery Technical College in 1983 in accordance with legislative and Board approval, and in September 1987, the Board of Trustees and Montgomery County Commissioners voted for the name to be officially

## **The College**

---

changed to Montgomery Community College as authorized by the North Carolina General Assembly. In December 1993, and again in December 2004, the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools reaffirmed the College's accreditation to offer associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates.

The MCC campus now includes facilities of approximately 128,000 square feet on 153 acres of land. In 1992, local citizens and North Carolina voters approved, through a bond referendum, \$2.6 million in matching funds to finance a Business, Industry, Technology Resource Center (BITRC) and the Montgomery County School Board voted in 1994 to transfer approximately four acres of land to the College to be used for the facility. The Center contains 44,800 square feet of space utilized for an electronic library, an interactive classroom to transmit and receive real-time voice, video, and data on the North Carolina Information Highway (NCIH), and classrooms/laboratories. The building serves as a facilitation site for employers to train all levels of staff.

In 2004, Building 500 on the MCC campus underwent a 3,000 square feet renovation which now houses the Criminal Justice Complex. The Complex has classrooms and a physical fitness center, as well as showers, which complement the College's Criminal Justice and Basic Law Enforcement Training programs.

### **ACCREDITATION**

Montgomery Community College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates. The Practical Nursing diploma program is approved by the North Carolina Board of Nursing. Graduates of the Basic Law Enforcement Training certificate program are qualified to take certification examinations mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and/or the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education Training Standards Commission. The Medical Assisting program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs upon recommendation of the Curriculum Review Board of the American Association of Medical Assistants Endowment (AAMAE) (35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970, Chicago, IL 60601-2008, 312-553-9355).

### **NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT**

MCC has filed an Assurance of Compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Under the Assurance, MCC is committed not to discriminate against any person on the grounds of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin in the admission policies and practices relating to the treatment of students and other individuals, including the provision of services, financial aid, and other benefits, and including the use of any building, structure, room, space, materials, equipment, facility or other property.



### VISION, MISSION AND GOALS

Montgomery Community College is a public two-year college and member institution of the North Carolina Community College System. The College has developed and implemented formal planning and evaluation procedures in order to meet the needs of the students and the community. All planning at the College begins with the vision and mission statements. Then all goals, objectives, and activities are linked back to these statements.

#### VISION

Montgomery Community College will be a place of discovery,  
critical thinking, and educational excellence;  
a centerpiece for life-long learning –  
for our students, faculty, staff, and community.

#### MISSION STATEMENT

Montgomery Community College will provide quality educational opportunities including basic skills, occupational, associate, and pre-baccalaureate programs; support economic development by offering workforce training and retraining; improve the quality of life for individuals and the community; and respond to the changing needs of the local, state, and global environment.

#### COLLEGE GOALS

- GOAL 1:** Develop and implement *instructional programs and services*, both traditional and distance learning offerings, that are consistent with the assessed needs of the constituent groups in the College's service area and with state and national standards, including training and retraining of the workforce.
- GOAL 2:** Utilize *technology* to provide information services that support quality, personalized instruction.
- GOAL 3:** Provide *facilities* for student learning that capitalize on state-of-the-art instructional applications.
- GOAL 4:** Insure that services are provided to industry, small businesses, and other *community initiatives* to facilitate economic growth.
- GOAL 5:** Provide an environment that supports employing and retaining a quality *faculty and staff* and promotes enhanced student learning, achievement, and development.
- GOAL 6:** Maintain overall *fiscal stability*.
- GOAL 7:** Maintain an on-going program that insures continual improvement and a high standard of *institutional effectiveness*, consistent with the expectations of governing and accrediting agencies.

Student Services

North Carolina Community College System  
Performance Measures

In 1999, the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges adopted 12 performance measures for accountability. This action was in response to a mandate from the North Carolina General Assembly to review past performance measures and define standards of performance to ensure programs and services offered by community colleges in North Carolina were of sufficient quality. The North Carolina Community College System has designated the 12 measures as the System’s core indicators of student success.

Montgomery Community College Performance for 2002-03

Performance Measure	State Standard	MCC’s Performance
Progress of Basic Skills Students	75%	69%
Passing Rates on Licensure & Certification Examinations for First-Time Test Takers	Aggregate institutional passing rate 80% Minimum accepted performance on any single reported exam 70%	95%
Goal Completion for Completers	95%	100%
Employment of Graduates	95%	100%
Performance of College Transfer Students	Equivalent to native students 82.9%	*
Passing Rates of Students in Developmental Courses	70%	77%
Success Rate of Developmental Students in Subsequent College-Level Courses	No statistically significant difference between developmental and non-developmental students	Developmental 98% Non-Developmental 85%
Student Satisfaction of Completers & Non-Completers	90%	99%
Curriculum Student Retention & Graduation	60%	71%
Employer Satisfaction with Graduates	85%	90%
Business/Industry Satisfaction with Services Provided	90%	100%
Program Enrollment: Three-Year Average Annual Enrollment of 10	0	0

\*Number too small to report without violating students' privacy.



## **Student Services**

---

### **MONTGOMERY COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION**

The Montgomery Community College (MCC) Foundation, Incorporated is a nonprofit 501(c)(3) corporation established to foster and promote the growth, progress and general welfare of MCC; to solicit, acquire, receive, administer and hold property, both real and personal, for the benefit of the College; and to extend financial aid to persons desiring to attend MCC. The Foundation is governed by a fifteen-member Board of Directors charged with planning and reviewing the Foundation's strategic plan and operation, and managing and disbursing the Foundation's funds. Funds are raised through private solicitations and planned, annual events such as the Fund Drive, Golf Tournament and Reverse Raffle.

### **LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES**

The mission of the Montgomery Community College Library is to provide access to information in a variety of formats and to serve as an integral part of the College's teaching, learning, research, and service to on-campus and distance learning students, faculty, staff, and community in direct support of the mission of the College. To accomplish this mission, the Library continually works to:

- build, with the collaboration of faculty, a collection of resources appropriate to the curriculum and to the current and future needs of the College community;
- utilize current technologies to provide a system of organization and physical access to the collection of the library and to sources beyond the collection;
- design and deliver instruction and consultation about the organization, content, and use of learning resources that includes instruction that is user-based, on demand, and customizable;
- provide a functional, accessible, attractive, user-centered physical facility to support and increase the use of learning and information resources;

The MCC Library has a carefully selected and growing collection of more than 17,000 volumes, subscriptions to 100 current periodicals, and a variety of non-print information sources. Library patrons have access to NC LIVE, a collection of online databases that provide access to newspapers, magazines, journals, and a variety of reference sources, many with full text.

Patrons are encouraged to use the library for study, research, self-improvement, and browsing. Professional staff members are on duty to assist with reference, research, and reading guidance. The staff provides assistance and orientation in the use of the information center and its resources. The Library is located in Building 200.

### **DISTANCE LEARNING**

Distance learning is an education delivery strategy in which all, or a majority of, instruction occurs when the student and instructor are not in the same place at the same time. This approach may include computer technologies, video or audio feeds. Distance Learning at Montgomery Community College utilizes courses wholly or partly delivered via the internet and video conferencing using the North Carolina Information Highway (NCIH).

The mission of Distance Learning at MCC is to provide accessibility to educational options which are not bound by time or place. To accomplish this mission, Distance Learning continually works to:

- provide options for students who may not be able to come to campus regularly because of physical limitations, work and family commitments, or by preference;
- enable students who prefer to learn through nontraditional delivery to have access to educational content in different, yet comparable, formats;
- have distance learning parallel and supplement traditional course offerings and include comparable course outcomes.



# Student Services

## ***ADMISSION INFORMATION***

### **ADMISSION (CURRICULUM PROGRAMS)**

Montgomery Community College is a state-supported institution operating under an "open door" admission policy. This means that any person, whether a high school graduate or non-graduate, who is 18 years old or older and who is able to benefit from further formal education will be served by the institution. In addition, MCC permits the enrollment of undocumented nonimmigrant applicants in curriculum programs. Undocumented nonimmigrant applicants do not qualify for in-state residency for tuition and shall be charged at the out-of-state rate for curriculum programs.

The open door policy does not mean there are no restrictions on admission into specific programs. It does mean these restrictions are flexible enough to allow students opportunities for admission into specific programs when they demonstrate aptitude for these programs as determined by personal interest, academic background, placement tests, and personal interviews. If an academic deficiency exists, applicants will be given an opportunity to remove the deficiency by taking preparatory work.

Persons between 16 and 18 years of age who have special needs may be considered for admission with the approval of the local superintendent of schools and/or parents or guardian. The MCC Board of Trustees and the Montgomery County Board of Education have a cooperative agreement (as outlined in the Administrative Code) which allows for enrollment of students ages 16 -18 through provisions of the Huskins Bill and through dual enrollment. Both Boards review this agreement annually. Note: The North Carolina General Assembly has approved admission for academically gifted students under the age of 16. Consult the Admissions Office for specific requirements concerning enrollment of students under the age of 16.

## **Student Services**

---

### **GENERAL ADMISSION PROCEDURES**

All students are admitted to Montgomery Community College without regard to race, sex, color, creed, age, handicap, religion or national origin. Applicants for admission into curriculum programs should complete the following general admission procedures:

1. Complete and return the admission application to Student Services.
2. Submit an official high school or General Educational Development (GED) transcript and official transcripts from all colleges attended. An official transcript is one mailed directly from the high school, college or other institution to the Admissions Office at MCC. It is the applicant's responsibility to request that transcripts be sent.
3. Appear for a preadmission interview when notified by the Admissions Office.
4. Take any required preadmission tests when notified by the Admissions Office.
5. Complete any additional requirements for specific curricula.

Address correspondence concerning admission to curriculum programs to:

Admissions Office  
Montgomery Community College  
1011 Page Street  
Troy, NC 27371

Phone: 910-576-6222, Ext. 240  
E-mail: [fryek@montgomery.edu](mailto:fryek@montgomery.edu)

All admission procedures should be completed at least four weeks prior to actual enrollment into a program. However, some curriculum programs at Montgomery Community College have limited enrollment and prospective students are advised to apply early. When an enrollment quota for a class/program has been filled or the class/program has a specific prerequisite requirement, the applicant will be placed on a waiting list and notified by the Admissions Office. When all information is received, the applicant's academic record will be assessed and the applicant will be notified concerning acceptance and enrollment procedures. An applicant applying fewer than four weeks prior to enrollment may be notified to follow registration procedures as a walk-in student on Registration Day.

### **ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS**

A high school diploma or the equivalent is required of all applicants for degree programs. The GED or Adult High School (AHS) diploma is acceptable. GED scores must meet North Carolina standards with a total score of 2250, with no single test score below 410. Associate degree programs require an applicant to complete assessment inventories in numerical skills, algebra skills, writing skills, and reading skills.

## **Student Services**

---

### **STAND-ALONE DIPLOMA & CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS**

A high school diploma, GED, or Adult High School diploma is preferred for entrance into a stand-alone diploma or certificate program. However, consideration is given to any applicant whose interest and ability make successful completion of a diploma or certificate program likely. Applicants without a high school diploma or GED may be required to demonstrate an ability to benefit by successfully completing an assessment inventory (ASSET or COMPASS). Some diploma and certificate programs may require an applicant to complete assessment inventories in reading, writing, and numerical skills after acceptance.

### **RESIDENT STATUS FOR ADMISSION INTO CURRICULUM PROGRAMS**

The following policy applies to priorities for admission into programs with established enrollment maximums:

1. Up to 75 days prior to the beginning of a term, applicants from Montgomery and contiguous counties are given priority on available openings on a first-come, first-qualified basis. Contiguous counties include: Anson, Davidson, Moore, Randolph, Richmond, Rowan, and Stanly.
2. After the 75 day period, applicants are accepted on a first-come, first-qualified basis regardless of their county or state of residence.
3. Students already enrolled have a priority status equal to Montgomery and contiguous counties and may transfer from night to day and day to night within the same program when space permits.
4. Residency classification is determined by the Dean of Student Services. Appeals regarding residency decisions may be made in writing to the President at the College.

### **RE-ADMISSION**

Former students who left Montgomery Community College in good standing are encouraged to re-enroll for further study. Students who have been out one term or longer should contact the Admissions Office to have their academic file reactivated. If a conference with a counselor or academic advisor is required, the student will be notified. Course work previously taken at MCC will be evaluated for credit according to merit and relevance. Students being readmitted are required to satisfy requirements for graduation according to the current approved standards for their particular curriculum.

Practical Nursing students must complete the program within a three-year period. Students not completing the program within three years will be required to retake the major nursing courses and Anatomy and Physiology courses.

Former students desiring to re-enter from academic suspension must do so through the Student Services Counselor. Former students who were withdrawn for disciplinary reasons must have approval from the Dean of Student Services to re-enroll at the College.



### STUDENT CLASSIFICATIONS

- **Audit Student** - a student registered for a course for which he/she does not wish to receive credit. The audit student does not have to take required examinations; otherwise, participation and attendance in class is on the same basis as a credit student. The fee for auditing a class is the same as the fee for credit. Certain curricula, because of special requirements, have no courses open for "audit." A student has until mid-term to change a registration to "audit" with the Registrar.
- **Concurrently Enrolled Student** - one who is enrolled in more than one community college at the same time. The first college that the student registers with and where they are pursuing their degree is the home college. Additional colleges in which the student enrolls simultaneously are the receiving colleges.
- **Freshman** – one who has earned fewer than 32 semester hours of credit.
- **Full-time Student** - one who is registered for 12 or more semester hours credit.
- **Part-time Student** - one who is registered for 11 or less semester hours credit.
- **Probation Student** - a student who fails to meet the minimum academic requirements set forth by the College. Any student on probation must earn the sufficient GPA set forth in the College *Catalog* to avoid academic suspension. The student is required to consult with a counselor and may be required to take a reduced academic load or additional preparation.
- **Provisional Students (Deferred Acceptance Status)** - may be enrolled as a full- or part-time student yet are unable to complete pre-admission or assessment requirements before the registration period. When the student has fulfilled all requirements, he/she will be enrolled in good standing. The student must fulfill all requirements by the end of his/her first term or he/she may not be allowed to re-enroll. Special considerations for extenuating circumstances beyond the end of the first term requirements may be waived by the Dean of Student Services.
- **Regular Curriculum Student** - a curriculum student enrolled or accepted for enrollment for the purpose of obtaining a degree, diploma, or certificate at a rate of pursuit to ensure timely graduation.
- **Sophomore** – one who has earned 32 or more semester hours credit.
- **Special Credit Student** - one who has registered for credit courses to meet an individual educational need, but who has not expressed intent to complete a given curriculum. If a Special Credit student decides to complete a given curriculum, he/she must submit an *Application for New Major/Minor/Directory Change Form* and meet regular admission and assessment requirements. Special Credit Students are not eligible for financial assistance or veteran educational benefits.
- **Students with Special Needs** – students enrolled through the provisions of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and/or the Americans with Disabilities Act. It is the student's responsibility to make his/her disability known in a timely manner and to request any necessary academic adjustments in writing prior to registration. To determine the student's eligibility for services, documentation of disability may be required of all students requesting academic adjustments or auxiliary aids.

### **SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

#### **ALLIED HEALTH PROGRAMS**

A high school diploma, GED that meets North Carolina standards (as stated before), or Adult High School diploma is required of all applicants for all Allied Health programs. Applicants must demonstrate the potential for academic achievement as evidenced by successful completion of assessment inventories. Upon initial inquiry, prospective applicants will be given the minimum score recommendations in the areas of writing skills, reading skills, algebra skills, and numerical skills. (Note: Practical Nursing students utilizing the ASSET placement test are not required to take the algebra skills assessment.) Those applicants selected for admission may be asked to attend an information session conducted by college personnel. Students not meeting admissions criteria will be advised regarding removal of deficiencies.

All applicants selected for admission into an allied health program must meet physical and emotional health requirements necessary to provide safe health care. An Applicant Medical Form will be provided by the Admissions Office. Applicants must submit to the Admissions Office the completed form which includes the results of a physical examination performed by a licensed physician. The Applicant Medical Form must be reviewed for satisfactory results prior to final acceptance as a regular curriculum student. Additional admission information concerning Allied Health programs is listed under each major in the program section.

#### **BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING (BLET)**

BLET applicants must be a U.S. citizen and at least 20 years old. Additionally, a high school diploma, GED, or Adult High School diploma is required for admission into the program. Applicants must submit a completed Medical History Statement (Forms F-1 and F-2) which includes results of a physical examination conducted by a licensed physician to the Criminal Justice Department prior to registration. Medical history forms are available from the Admissions Office. In addition, BLET applicants must have a criminal history report for all locations in which they have resided since the age of 18. The report(s) must be approved by the BLET School Director prior to enrolling in the program. Applicants are required to take a reading skills assessment inventory and must possess a valid driver's license.

#### **CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT WITHIN THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM**

Students may enroll in more than one community college at the same time. The first college that the student registers with and where they are pursuing their degree is the "home college." Additional colleges in which the student enrolls simultaneously are the "receiving colleges."

Students will not be charged additional tuition at the receiving college when registered for 16 or more credit hours at the home college when the following condition is met. The student must present a letter from the home college that includes:



## **Student Services**

---

1. verification of credit hours registered for at the home college;
2. verification of tuition status at the home college; and
3. a list of specific courses that the student is approved to register for at the receiving college to include any telecourses, independent study courses, and non-traditional delivery courses (i.e. Internet, Information Highway, etc.).

Additionally, if the total credit hours at both colleges exceed 22 credit hours, the student's advisor at the home college must stipulate approval for the student to take any hours beyond 22 credit hours.

When the student is registered for less than 16 credit hours at the home college, the above conditions must be met *and* the student must pay tuition charges for up to 16 credit hours total at the receiving college. Tuition charges are in accordance with the rate set by the North Carolina Community College System and the General Assembly. Note: Additional steps may be required for admission into specific classes. Consult with the Admissions Office for more information.

### **CRIMINAL RECORDS, DRUG TESTING AND HEALTH SCREENING**

Affiliating agencies used by selected MCC programs may require students to submit to criminal background checks, drug testing and/or health screening prior to or during participation in class, lab, clinical, or co-op experiences at their site. Students should be aware that progress toward graduation may be limited by any inability to meet the agency requirements for student placement.

### **FOREIGN STUDENTS**

MCC permits the enrollment of undocumented nonimmigrant applicants in curriculum programs. Undocumented nonimmigrant applicants do not qualify for in-state residency for tuition and shall be charged at the out-of-state rate for curriculum programs. MCC is not approved for attendance of non-immigrant students with F, J, or M visas. Students with other visas will be reviewed on an individual basis.

### **HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS**

High school students may attend Montgomery Community College through the provisions of the policy set forth by the State Board of Community Colleges as cited in NCAC2C.0305 which permits high school students to enroll in a community colleges under the following conditions:

1. The student must be at least 16 years of age;
2. Dual enrolled students must have approval from their high school principal and the President of the community college. The principal must certify that the student is taking at least three (3) high school courses and is making appropriate progress toward graduation (or in the case of courses offered in the summer) must certify that such student took at least three (3) high school courses during the preceding year. (Exception: To accommodate students whose high schools have adopted block schedules, the requirement of enrollment in three high school courses is interpreted

## **Student Services**

---

as the equivalent to enrollment in high school courses for one half of the school day). Note: When the majority of instruction delivered will be *after* the student has actually graduated from high school, such students are not considered to be dually enrolled and are not eligible for the tuition exemption.

3. Enrollment of high school students cannot displace adult college students.

Additionally, major and general education courses numbered 100 and above from the Common Course Library are eligible for the concurrent enrollment of high school students. (High school students may not take any remedial or developmental courses in which the course number is lower than 100.)

### **SPECIAL CREDIT STUDENTS**

Admission as a Special Credit Student requires completion of a Montgomery Community College Application for Admission and the satisfaction of any necessary prerequisite course requirements. Special credit students may not displace a returning *regular curriculum student* in a class required for his/her degree.

### **STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS**

Montgomery Community College (MCC) seeks to comply fully with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act. Our goal is to ensure qualified students equal opportunity and access to all programs, courses, services, and facilities. It is the student's responsibility to make his/her disability known in a timely manner. Students should request any necessary academic adjustments in writing prior to registration. To determine the student's eligibility for services, documentation of disability may be required of all students requesting academic adjustments or auxiliary aids. Documentation may include results of medical, psychological, or emotional diagnostic tests, or other professional evaluations for verification of the need for adjustments or aids. MCC will, where possible, seek assistance from outside agencies (i.e., Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, and other organizations).

Appropriate testing accommodations are available upon request for students with special needs. Students with learning disabilities must provide documentation and have the documentation evaluated before requests for accommodations will be granted.

### **ASSESSMENT (PLACEMENT) INVENTORIES**

The American College Testing (ACT) Service ASSET/COMPASS assessment inventories are given to new students in associate degree programs to determine academic readiness. The results are used for advising and placement purposes.

All associate degree students will be assessed in numerical skills, writing skills, algebra skills, and reading skills. Stand-alone diploma and certificate students may be assessed in reading and numerical skills. BLET students are required to take the reading assessment only. Special credit students are assessed only when necessary to satisfy a prerequisite course requirement.



## Student Services

---

Students should complete the assessment inventories prior to registration for proper advising and placement. Information about score requirements is available in the Student Services Division. After testing, each student will receive a copy of his/her ASSET/COMPASS Student Advising Report listing scores obtained and course recommendations based on these scores.

Students needing additional educational preparation will be advised regarding removal of deficiencies. For students enrolled in associate degree programs, deficiencies in writing, reading, numerical skills, or algebra must be removed prior to taking any course work in English composition or mathematics respectively. Additionally, the removal of any reading deficiency must begin immediately or no later than the first term of work after assessment. A reading competency is required for graduation from associate degree programs.

Students meeting the following criteria may be exempt from taking specified sections of ASSET/COMPASS:

- Students with a score of 490 or above on the verbal portion of the SAT may be exempt from the Writing and Reading Skills sections.
- Students with a score of 500 or above on the math portion of the SAT may be exempt from Numerical Skills, Elementary Algebra, and Intermediate Algebra.
- Students who have taken the ACT will be advised on the appropriate sections to take.
- Students who have taken English composition, reading or math courses at another college or university that are equivalent to the entry level courses at Montgomery Community College and received a grade of "C" or better may not be required to take the related assessment inventories.
- Students with a score of 3 or higher on the CEEB Advanced Placement English exam may be exempt from the Writing and Reading Skills sections.

Students may retest on ASSET or COMPASS based upon recommendation of the testing coordinator. **A student may test only twice at MCC.**

Applicants to any Allied Health Program must take the required assessment inventories to meet entrance requirements. Emergency Medical Science, Medical Assisting, and Practical Nursing applicants are **not** exempt from taking ASSET/COMPASS.

Special assessment accommodations for students with special needs are also available upon request along with appropriate documentation. Students with special needs should contact the Counselor prior to scheduling their placement test to ensure that appropriate accommodations will be provided.

Students may use a calculator for the elementary and intermediate algebra portions of the assessment test. For students who do not bring calculators to the testing session, one will be provided for them.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

CURRICULUM FEES POLICY

- 1. All **campus students** will pay the required student activity fees, insurance fees, and relevant lab fees.
- 2. Fees for **incarcerated students** are waived as stipulated by law.
- 3. **High school students:**
  - **Huskins Bill students** will be exempt from paying tuition, activity fees, accident insurance fees, and relevant program/course fees. Students may be required to pay any special liability insurance fee required from an off-campus clinical if stipulated in the annual contract. The local board of education may pay the cost of textbooks and fees. In the event textbooks are not provided, it is the student’s responsibility to purchase their own textbook and supplies for their class. All charges for high school students will be stipulated and approved in the articulation agreement/contract and copies will be given to Student Services and the Business Office for proper assessment of charges.
  - **Dual Enrolled students** taking courses that are not a direct result of an articulation agreement/contract as in the case of Huskins Bill students are expected to pay activity fees, accident insurance fees, and relevant program/course fees as required of all regular MCC campus students. These dual enrolled high school students must obtain permission to enroll at MCC as stipulated by law. Students enrolled through the Dual Enrollment Policy must purchase their own textbooks.

STUDENT INSURANCE FEE

Accident Insurance	
Mandatory for all students .....	\$1.25 per term
Liability Insurance	
Mandatory for Practical Nursing students.....	\$15.00 per academic year
Mandatory for Medical Assisting students.....	\$15.00 per academic year
Mandatory for Emergency Medical Science students .....	\$61.50 per academic year

Other insurance options are available. More information is available in Student Services.

ACTIVITY FEE

All curriculum students are required to pay a \$28 activity fee each year. The charges per term are as follows: Fall – \$11; Spring – \$11; Summer – \$6. This activity fee is budgeted by the Student Ambassadors and the Student Government Association. The fee is used for special activities and other student-oriented activities and events.



**Student Services**

---

**GRADUATION FEE**

Students are expected to pay the graduation fee by April 1. Graduation fees are subject to change at the discretion of the College depending upon increased prices from our supplier. Current graduation fees are:

High School Completion (GED & Adult High School) .....	\$ 18
Curriculum Programs .....	\$ 30
*For each additional award (degree, diploma or certificate) add.....	\$ 5

**TECHNOLOGY FEE**

All curriculum students are required to pay a technology fee of \$16 each term.

**MISCELLANEOUS FEES**

GSM 111	Gunsmithing I.....	\$ 50
GSM 120	Gunsmithing Tools .....	75
GSM 225	Gunmetal Refinishing .....	40
MED 140	Exam Room Procedures I.....	8
MED 150	Lab Procedures I.....	10
PCC 110	Introduction to Pottery.....	36
PCC 111	Functional Pottery I.....	36
PCC 130	Pottery Production.....	36
PCC 210	Functional Pottery II.....	36
PCC 211	Decorative Pottery .....	36
TXY 101	Fish Taxidermy.....	50
TXY 103	Mammal Taxidermy .....	50

Fees are subject to change.

**TEXTBOOKS & SUPPLIES**

Textbooks and supplies are available through the CBA Bookstore on the MCC campus. Depending on the program of study, students can expect to pay between \$300 and \$500 for textbooks per term. Certain educational programs require the student to purchase books, uniforms, tools, and/or supplies to effectively complete the course and enter employment. These costs vary according to the program in which the student is enrolled. A list of required/needed items with approximate costs can be provided by the department of interest. Purchase is directly related to the College’s Policy of Ownership.

**Policy of Ownership:** All projects produced by the student with institutional supplies, materials, tools, and equipment are the property of the College. However, students have the option of purchasing their own supplies, materials, and tools. The projects produced are then the personal property of the student, and the College will charge only for the institutional consumables used by the student in producing the project.

### TUITION

Tuition and registration fees, set by the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges and the General Assembly, are subject to change. A proposed four percent (4%) tuition increase is before the N.C. General Assembly as of this printing. If passed, it would take effect Fall Semester 2005. Tuition and fees are payable at registration.

Tuition for full-time in-state students carrying 16 or more semester hours credit is \$608 (\$38 per credit hour). Tuition for full-time out-of-state students carrying 16 or more semester hours credit is \$3,376 (\$211 per credit hour).

Currently, North Carolina residents age 65 and over may be exempt from tuition in accordance with Chapter 606 of the 1975 Session Laws. However, this tuition waiver does not apply when students over age 65 are enrolled under the Course Repetition Policy or in Self-Supporting Classes. This tuition waiver is established by the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges and the General Assembly and is subject to change.

Community college students desiring to enroll in two or more colleges without paying additional tuition must provide a letter from the home college stating enrollment and tuition status as outlined in the Concurrent Enrollment Policy.

### TUITION CLASSIFICATION (RESIDENCY)

A legal resident of North Carolina is one who has established residence in this state. Students should know their residence status for tuition payment and understand the regulations governing residence status.

General Statute 16-143.1 (b) passed by the 1973 General Assembly of North Carolina reads:

To qualify for in-state tuition, a legal resident must have maintained his/her domicile in North Carolina for at least the 12 months immediately prior to his/her classification as a resident for tuition purposes. **In order to be eligible for such classification, the individual must establish that his/her presence in the state during such twelve month period was for purposes of maintaining a bona fide domicile rather than for purposes of mere temporary residence incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education;** further (1) if the parents (or court appointed legal guardian) of the individual seeking resident classification are (is) bona fide domiciliaries of this state, this fact shall be prima facie evidence of domiciliary status of the individual applicant and (2) if such parents or guardian are not bona fide domiciliaries of this state, this fact shall be prima facie evidence of non-domiciliary status of the individual.

Because a student lives in North Carolina for one year does not guarantee resident status has been met. The student must satisfy requirements set forth by the General Assembly of North Carolina and the State Residence Committee. A copy of these policies and procedures is available for review in Student Services.



### REFUNDS

#### Lab & Activity Fee Refunds

Lab and/or activity fees collected at registration will be refunded only in the event of a 100% withdrawal by the student prior to the beginning of the semester/term or in the event that a class in which the student is officially registered fails to materialize due to insufficient enrollment. All student refund requests will be disbursed two weeks from receipt in the Business Office.

#### Tuition Refunds

If a student withdraws from the College or drops a class(es), tuition refunds may be granted. Requests for tuition refunds must be made to Student Services.

A tuition refund shall not be made except under the following circumstances:

1. A 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws prior to the first day of class(es) of the academic term as noted in the Academic Calendar. Also, a student is eligible for a 100 percent refund if the class in which the student is officially registered fails to materialize due to insufficient enrollment.
2. A 75 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class(es) prior to or on the official 10 percent point of the term.
3. For classes beginning at times other than the first week (seven calendar days) of the term, a 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to the first class meeting. A 75 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to or on the 10 percent point of the class.
4. Refunds are not permitted by law, under most circumstances, after the 10 percent point of the term.
5. Since a curriculum student is charged hour-for-hour up to 16 credit hours, a refund is not applicable unless the credit hours enrolled were reduced to less than 16.
6. If a student dies while enrolled at MCC, all tuition and fees for that semester/term may be refunded to their estate.

#### Federal Refund Policy

The Federal Refund Policy applies to all students receiving federal financial aid funds including those who qualify for the state refund policy mentioned above. This policy requires the school to determine the amount of Title IV aid a student has earned. The earned amount is determined by calculating the number of class days prior to the date of withdrawal. The unearned portion must be returned. This may require repayment by the student of all or part of any federal money received by the student.

## Student Services

---

Refunds will be allocated, by law, according to the following order:

1. Federal Pell grant
2. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
3. Other assistance under this Title for which a return of funds is required (e.g., LEAP)

Students may obtain further information regarding Title IV refund policies and refund calculations from the Financial Aid Office.

### FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

The primary purpose of student aid is to provide financial resources to students who would otherwise be unable to pursue post-secondary education. The Financial Aid Staff at MCC will attempt to meet the needs of all students, to the extent funding will permit, in an ethical manner.

Most financial assistance is awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need. Though it is felt that the primary responsibility for financing post-secondary education rests with the student and his/her family, every effort is made to provide necessary supplemental funding to insure that no student is denied the opportunity to attend Montgomery Community College due to financial limitations. Strict confidentiality is maintained in regard to all aspects of financial assistance.

To apply for financial aid, students must complete the **Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)**. These forms are available in the Student Services Division at the College and on the Internet at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov).

Essentially, aid is packaged from the following sources: Pell Grant, SEOG (Supplemental Grant), Federal Work Study, North Carolina Community College Grants, Student Incentive Grant (SIG), and scholarships. In addition, Vocational Rehabilitation and several specific scholarship awards are available through the Financial Aid Office. Financial assistance for child care services may be available to applicants who meet certain federal guidelines. Child care financial assistance is dependent upon available funding. The Financial Aid Staff is available to assist individuals with information or completion of application forms in connection with financial assistance. All Title IV (financial aid) recipients are responsible for following specific guidelines and regulations concerning Title IV programs. These specific guidelines and regulations are listed in the *Financial Assistance Handbook*.

**VETERAN INFORMATION.** MCC is approved by the North Carolina State Approving Agency for the enrollment of persons eligible for educational assistance benefits from the U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs (VA). Entitled veterans, eligible spouses and dependent children who have been fully accepted and have registered for classes may be CERTIFIED to the U.S. DVA Regional Office as enrolled and in pursuit of an approved program of education.

## Student Services

---

The veteran student is responsible for requesting copies of transcripts from the last high school and all colleges attended. Official transcript(s) are required and must be sent directly from all previously attended schools to Montgomery Community College. **Students cannot be certified to receive benefits until all transcripts have been received and evaluated.**

MCC is a Servicemembers Opportunity College (SOC) and serves as a home college for servicemembers and their adult family members enrolling in degree programs that are part of the SOCAD system

**WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT (WIA).** The Workforce Investment Act (WIA) is a federally funded program designed to assist students that are determined to be economically disadvantaged the opportunity to participate in an occupational training program. MCC offers training designed to prepare these individuals to successfully enter the workforce.

Services for eligible WIA participants include financial assistance with tuition, fees, books, equipment, tools, supplies, and personal services such as counseling, career development, job coaching, and follow-up assistance. To maintain eligibility, the student must maintain a grade point average of 2.0 or better in each semester that they are enrolled. In order to determine eligibility, all applicants must verify income for six months prior to application, supply proof of age (driver's license or birth certificate) and Social Security Number. By law, male applicants are required to submit proof of selective service registration. Strict confidentiality is maintained in regard to all aspects of the WIA program.



### ***STUDENT LIFE***

Students at Montgomery Community College (MCC) have specific educational needs. They are learning a trade; learning for advancement on a present job; learning to read; expressing themselves on paper or on canvas; preparing to enter a four-year college; preparing for a new career; and learning because of intellectual curiosity. Some are employed full-time; some part-time; and some are unemployed or retired. Many have family and job responsibilities. From this diversity of people, comes one common factor — each is an individual with a desire to learn.

MCC offers a formal education in a relaxed atmosphere. Classrooms and restrooms are designed to be easily accessible to handicapped students. A lounge areas is available where students may eat, relax, and visit with each other.

### **CAFETERIA**

The Hole in the Wall Café in Building 100 is open Monday through Thursday. There are a variety of menu options to choose from including daily specials, hot meals, and sandwiches. The Café offers excellent food at very affordable prices.

### **CAMPUS SECURITY ACT**

In 1990, the Campus Security Act was signed into law. The implications of the law affect, to some extent, all postsecondary institutions. More importantly, it involves the entire campus community in responding to crime incidents that occur on campus.

In 1998, the Campus Security Act was amended and renamed the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act. The Act requires MCC to prepare and distribute to all current faculty, staff, and students an annual report which sets forth our policies on crime prevention issues and provide statistics on the number of specific, violent crimes (murder and non-negligent manslaughter and negligent manslaughter, forcible and non-forcible sexual offenses, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, arson, motor vehicle thefts, and hate crimes) which have occurred on campus and also the number of arrests on campus for liquor law violations, drug use violations, and weapons possession. The annual report is available at [www.montgomery.edu/security.htm](http://www.montgomery.edu/security.htm) and printed copies are available from the Business Office.

### **CHILD CARE SERVICES**

MCC offers daytime child care services on a space-available basis for children of faculty, staff, students, and citizens from the community. Children must be between 3 years of age to kindergarten age to enroll. A fee is charged for child care services.

### CHILDREN ON CAMPUS

To guard against the disruption of MCC's educational environment, children of students should not be brought to campus while the student is attending classes, labs, seminars, workshops, testing/orientation session, and computer or library labs/sessions. The College assumes no responsibility for children, or for any accidents or injury incurred by children in an unsupervised situation not approved by the college administration.

### CIVIL RIGHTS COMPLAINTS (DUE PROCESS)

Students who feel they have been deprived of their civil rights should express their grievance in writing to their advisor with a copy going to the MCC Human Resources (HR) Coordinator. Should the complaint involve the advisor in such a way that the student feels he/she cannot take the complaint to the advisor, then the initial written complaint may be made directly to the HR Coordinator. If the HR Coordinator is unable to resolve the complaint, the student may appeal in writing to the Montgomery Community College AD HOC Compliance Committee. This committee is composed of the Dean of Instruction, Dean of Student Services, and two other representatives to be designated by the President of the College.

If the Committee is unable to resolve the complaint, further institutional appeal may be made in writing directly to the President of the College. If the complaint remains unresolved, the student should follow steps D and E under **Procedural Due Process** in the **Student Conduct and Code** section of the *Student Handbook*. Further appeals may be made directly to the Office of Civil Rights, U.S. Dept. Of Education, 101 Marietta Tower Suite 2300, Atlanta, GA 30323.

### COUNSELING AND ASSESSMENT SERVICES

Counseling services are designed to offer professional assistance to students in the areas of academics, career and life skills, and in resolving personal issues as they relate to the student's education.

Information concerning entrance and graduation requirements, financial assistance, employment trends, job opportunities, transfer opportunities, labor market information, student activities, and appropriate referral to support agencies are some of the services provided. Students are seen on a walk-in basis or by appointment made with the Counselor, whose office is located in Building 100 in the Career Center.

Additionally, MCC has partnered with the Montgomery JobLink Career Center to offer effective and comprehensive career planning and development services to its students, alumni and citizens in the community. These services include academic vocational assessment, job seeking/retention and employment referrals, and career counseling. The JobLink Center houses a library of current occupational and educational information, books, pamphlets, videos, and computer-assisted career planning and employment-related information. Students

## Student Services

---

who are unsure of their vocational interests are encouraged to take an interest or personality inventory. The JobLink Career Center is located in Building 100 on the MCC campus.

**Academic counseling** is provided to assist students in understanding the various types of curriculum programs that are available at the College. Clarification of program qualifications and prerequisites are carefully explained. Academic tutorial assistance may be provided to students who may be in jeopardy of academic failure. Students are encouraged to contact the Counselor early in the semester to arrange for tutorial assistance.

**Career and personal/life skills counseling** is provided to assist students in career/decision-making skills, job-seeking skills, employment referrals, assessment and testing, and personal/life skills. When necessary, the Counselor may make (with the student's permission) referrals to community resources and/or agencies if additional assistance is needed to secure academic success while enrolled at the College.

**Transfer counseling** is provided to assist students who are interested in transferring to a four-year institution. The Counselor works along with the student's advisor to secure a transfer process that will result in a positive transition both personally and academically.

### FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 provides many safeguards regarding the confidentiality of and access to student records.

1. Students may review their educational records by making a written request to the Registrar.
2. Student records will not be reviewed by third parties unless permission is obtained in writing from the student. Exceptions may be made for instructors and administrators if the information is for educational purposes. Exceptions may also be made for parents who claim the students as dependents and for auditing or accrediting organizations. The Dean of Student Services will make the final decision concerning access to records.
3. Official transcripts will be issued only when a **written request** is received from the student. Transcripts from high schools or other colleges will not be released.
4. MCC does not publish or distribute directory information or any personally identifiable information.
5. Authorities with court orders are permitted to review records in the presence of Student Services administrative staff only.

### FIRST AID

First aid kits are located in the hallways of all campus facilities. **All accidents** should be reported to the instructor and to the Student Services Division.



### **HOUSING**

Since the College has no dormitory facilities, students who wish to live away from home must make their own living arrangements. The College takes no responsibility for locating or supervising student housing. Students are encouraged to use student bulletin boards, local newspapers, and a list of local Realtors as tools in obtaining housing.

### **JOB REFERRAL SERVICES (JOBLINK MONTGOMERY CAREER CENTER)**

MCC houses the Montgomery County JobLink Career Center in Building 100. JobLink is actually a partnership of several agencies that collaborate to bring workforce development and preparedness to individuals in the community at a one-stop-shop location. Partners include: Montgomery County Schools, Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, Employment Security Commission, Troy Housing Authority, Richmond County Support Services, Department of Social Services, MCC, and Regional Consolidated Services (Local Area).

### **ORIENTATION**

All new students are expected to participate in an orientation program conducted by the Student Services Staff. The purpose of orientation is to acquaint the student with the campus, faculty, student leaders, and support services, as well as to discuss policies and regulations of the College. Topics may include: calendar of events, student conduct, academic advising process, financial assistance, veteran benefits, student activities, child care services, attendance policy, withdrawal from class or college, grading system, grade reports, refund policy, placement policy, counseling services, transitional studies program, high school and GED completion information (when applicable), SGA, policies and procedures regarding educational records and privacy of those records, and procedural due process.

### **STUDENT ATTIRE**

Montgomery Community College frequently has prospective students, employers and other visitors on campus. In addition, companies seeking to relocate or open new industries may have representatives visiting the campus. Therefore, although MCC students may dress informally, they are encouraged to be clean and dress properly. To ensure safety and to minimize disruptions to other students, shirts and shoes are required at all times.

### **STUDENT CONDUCT**

Students are expected to conduct themselves in accordance with generally accepted standards of scholarship and morality as dictated in the Student Code of Conduct. The regulations found in the Student Code of Conduct set forth rules which prohibit certain types of behavior. Violations are handled in accordance with policies set forth in the Student Code which is outlined in the *Student Handbook*.

### STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (SGA)

All curriculum students at MCC are members of the Student Government Association (SGA) and have the opportunity to participate in the organization and control of student affairs. The SGA is the official governing agency representing the students. Students receive experience in responsible citizenship through participation in SGA activities. Activities such as sports, dances, picnics, socials, and student publications are supervised and approved by the SGA, the SGA advisor, and the Dean of Student Services, as well as the President's Administrative Cabinet at the College.

**SGA Clubs & Organizations.** There are various clubs and organizations at Montgomery Community College for students to join. Each club/organization has a faculty or staff advisor and an elected representative to the Student Government Association. (More information on each club is available in the *Student Handbook*.) MCC clubs/organizations are:

- Alpha Beta Chi (ABC: Early Childhood Club)
- Autobody Club
- Business Technologies Club
- Criminal Justice Club
- Epsilon Sigma Pi (ESP: EMS Club)
- Forestry Club
- Gunsmithing Society
- Human Services Club
- Literary Guild
- Medical Assisting Club
- Pottery Club
- Practical Nursing Club
- Sigma Kappa Delta (English Honor Society)
- Student Ambassadors

### STUDENT RIGHTS & RESPONSIBILITIES

By entering classes at MCC, students take upon themselves certain responsibilities and obligations that include an honest attempt to academic performance and social behavior consistent with the lawful purpose of the College. Students maintain all legal rights of citizenship while enrolled and are expected to remember that they are present in a democratic and collegiate environment.

The reputation of the College rests upon the shoulders of students, as well as on the administration, staff, and faculty, and it is hoped that each student will maintain high standards of citizenship. The campus and College will not be a place of refuge or sanctuary for illegal or irresponsible behavior. Students, as all citizens, are subject to civil authority on and off the campus.

## Student Services

---

Additionally, all students are responsible for the completion of their academic program. They must also maintain the required grade point average, know their academic standing, and meet all graduation requirements. Advisors and counselors are available to assist students, but final responsibility for program requirements rests with the student.

### STUDENT SERVICES

The mission of Student Services is to provide high quality educational support service to all students. Student Services professionals work in partnership with faculty and other college personnel to help ensure that student success in a broad sense is possible through strategies that develop knowledge, skills, good attitudes, self-determination and the ability to control one's environment.

Student Services activities include: admissions, assessment, counseling (academic, career and personal), registration and records, financial aid, veterans assistance, public relations, job placement and referral, transfer student assistance, recruiting and coordination of student activities.

### TELEPHONES

Public telephones are located in the Student Lounge area in Building 100 and in the Main Lobby of Building 200. Callers should be considerate of fellow students and limit calls to ten minutes. NOTE: Only in cases of an emergency will messages be delivered to students in class.

### TRANSCRIPTS

Upon **written** request, the College will provide students with copies of their academic and financial aid transcripts. Students may receive or have transmitted copies of transcripts only on themselves. MCC reserves the right to deny transcripts or copies of records not required to be made available by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act in any of the following situations:

1. the student has an unpaid financial obligation to the College;
2. the student has an overdue library book(s), equipment, or materials belonging to the College; or
3. there is an unresolved disciplinary action against the student.

### TUTORIAL SERVICES

The College provides tutorial services for those students who may be at risk of failing a course. The referral process may occur under the following conditions:

1. **Instructor Referral** -The instructor may refer a student to the Counselor for tutorial services based on the individual's academic performance in class.



## Student Services

---

2. ***Student Referral*** -The student may refer themselves for tutorial services if they feel that they do not have a clear understanding of the course content, based on the results of the instructor's academic assessment.

Students interested in tutorial assistance should consult with the Counselor in the Career Center. Final authorization for tutorial services lies with the Dean of Instruction.

# **Academic Information & Policies**

## **ACADEMIC ADVISORS**

Academic advising is a process which assists students in the clarification of their life/career goals and in the development of educational plans for the realization of their goals. It is a decision-making process by which students realize their maximum educational potential through communication and information exchanges with an advisor. Academic advising is ongoing and multifaceted, and is the responsibility of both student and advisor. The advisor serves as a coordinator of learning experiences through course and career planning and as a consultant concerning class performance, problems, and college activities. The advisor also serves as an agent of referral to other campus agencies as necessary. Each student is assigned an academic advisor from his/her major field of study after acceptance.

## **ACADEMIC FORGIVENESS POLICY**

The College recognizes that certain factors (age, maturity, preparation, etc.) play important roles in a student's academic progress. Therefore, after a five (5) year period of time, below average performance on prior work attempted may no longer be used to compute the student's GPA.

## **ACADEMIC LOAD (CREDIT HOURS)**

A full-time student is one who is enrolled in 12 or more hours of course work per term. Average full-time enrollment for most students will vary between 16 and 21 hours of credit.

## Academic Information & Policies

---

Students who wish to carry more than 22 credit hours must have approval from their academic advisor unless their curriculum requirements, as stated in the *Catalog*, require more than 22 hours in a particular term. This includes all credit hours from concurrent enrollment arrangements with other post secondary institutions. Course schedules and course loads should be carefully planned through consultation with a counselor and approved by the student's faculty advisor.

Semester hours are awarded as follows: one semester hour of credit for each hour per week of class lecture, one semester hour of credit for each two or three hours per week of laboratory, one semester hour of credit for each ten hours per week of cooperative work experience, and one semester hour of credit for each three hours per week of clinical. Contact hours are the actual amount of time (clock hours) spent in class, shop, or lab for each course. Credit hours are the academic credit awarded and used for tuition and graduation purposes.

### ADVANCED STANDING

Montgomery Community College has established procedures which may permit students to enter certain curriculum programs with advanced standing. The following means of awarding credits are approved, but are not used in GPA calculation and will generate no grade points.

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS (AP).** High School students have the opportunity to complete college-level courses while still in high school through an advanced placement program sponsored by the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB). CEEB examinations are offered in the high school by the Educational Testing Service (ETS). MCC will grant credit for CEEB Advanced Placement tests. Successful completion of the exam (score of 3 or higher) is required for awarding credit. Students desiring credit must have their scores submitted to the MCC Registrar for evaluation.

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT FOR EARNED HIGH SCHOOL CREDITS.** Students may earn credit for college-level courses based on completion of specified high school courses through the North Carolina High School to Community College Articulation Agreement. The students must have earned a grade of "A" or "B" on the high school course and must have received a raw score of 80 or higher on the appropriate VoCATS exam. To receive articulated credit, students must enroll at the community college within two years of their high school graduation date. For advanced placement procedures and a complete list of high school courses, contact an area high school counselor or the Registrar at MCC.

**ARMED FORCES AND SERVICE SCHOOLS, PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION, AND EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING.** Students desiring credits for experiences through the military service, professional certification, and experiential learning must do so through the Credit-By-Examination Policy. Students transferring credits from the Community College of the Air Force may do so in accordance with the Transfer of Credit Policy.



## Academic Information & Policies

---

**COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP).** Credit may be allowed for up to 25 percent of college work based on appropriate scores of the CLEP subject area exams. CLEP subject examinations are evaluated based on the American Council on Education's (ACE) recommended scores where appropriate to the student's program of study. Recommended scores may be obtained from the Admissions Officer or the Counselor.

**CONTINUING EDUCATION UNITS (CEUs).** Students desiring to transfer credits into the curriculum division from a course completed while enrolled in a Continuing Education program at an accredited post-secondary institution may do so according to the following guidelines:

1. The Student Services staff will assess whether the courses or units are relevant to curriculum.
2. Credit hours will be awarded at a value of one-tenth (1/10) of the total contact hours successfully completed.
3. All passing grades (C or above) will be considered for credit. No CEUs will be used in computing the GPA.
4. No more than 25 percent of the curriculum's total credit hours required for graduation can be continuing education units.
5. Proficiency examinations may be required before CEU credits are awarded.

**CREDIT-BY-EXAMINATION.** A student who can demonstrate proficiency in a subject area may request a credit-by-examination in that subject in order to accelerate his/her studies. However, no more than 25 percent of the program's total credit hour requirement may be earned through the Credit-By-Exam process. A student requesting this type of credit must:

1. Register for the course according to regular registration procedures set forth by the College and pay the required tuition.
2. Complete the Application for Credit-By-Examination unless the course has been given prior approval to be administered on an individual or group basis.
3. Submit the completed application to the appropriate Department Chairperson or lead instructor and Dean of Instruction.
4. Schedule a time to complete the test with the assigned supervising instructor. The examination should be completed prior to the end of the drop/add period to afford the student the opportunity to add another class in its place. The credit-by-examination **must** be completed by the 10 percent reporting date of the term of application for credit to be awarded.
5. Complete a drop/add form if the examination is successfully completed. Tuition refunds will not be issued for credit hours earned through credit-by-examination.
6. The credit-by-examination may be attempted only once for each course. A student who has previously received a grade of "F," "D," or "I," for the course is not eligible to attempt a credit-by-examination for that course.

### **TRANSFER OF CREDITS**

Applicants wishing to transfer credit from another accredited institution of higher education must request official transcripts showing credit earned before any evaluation toward credit can be made. No grade lower than a “C” may be transferred. All course credit will be evaluated on merit and relevance. Course credit over ten (10) years old must be approved by the Dean of Student Services.

Transfer credits will only be accepted from regionally accredited institutions or internationally accredited foreign colleges. Transcripts from foreign institutions must include English translations and equivalencies before the College will consider awarding transfer credit.

Regional accrediting agencies include the following:

- Middle States Assoc. of Colleges & Schools/Commission on Higher Education
- Middle States Commission on Secondary Schools
- New England Assoc. of Schools & Colleges/Commission on Institutions of Higher Education
- New England Assoc. of Schools & Colleges/Commission on Technical & Career Institutions
- North Central Assoc. of Colleges & Schools/The Higher Learning Commission
- North Central Assoc. Commission on Accreditation & the School Improvement/Board of Trustees
- Northwest Commission on Colleges & Universities
- Southern Assoc. of Colleges & Schools/Commission on Colleges
- Western Assoc. of Schools & Colleges/Accrediting Commission for Community & Junior Colleges
- Western Assoc. of Schools & Colleges/Accrediting Commission for Schools
- Western Assoc. of Schools & Colleges/Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges & Universities

For Practical Nursing students, major courses and Anatomy and Physiology credits must have been completed within the last three (3) years prior to enrollment to be considered for credit. The College reserves the right to accept or reject credits earned at other institutions or to require the successful completion of appropriate proficiency through the Credit-By-Examination Policy before awarding credits. The final decision on transfer credit is determined by the Dean of Student Services.

### **ADVERSE WEATHER POLICY (MCC CLOSING)**

Adverse (severe) weather may include snow, sleet, freezing rain, severe thunderstorms, flooding, tornadoes, hurricanes, etc. Should it be necessary to close the College due to severe or adverse weather conditions, announcements will be made on the radio and television stations listed below. Additionally, if there is electrical power at the College, a message will be placed on the MCC telephone (voice mail) system.

TV Channels:

WBTV 3: Charlotte

WFMY 2: Greensboro

WGHP 8: Greensboro/High Point

WRAL 5: Raleigh

WSOC 9: Charlotte

## Academic Information & Policies

---

### Radio Stations:

WABZ 100.9 FM: Albemarle  
WJRM 1390 AM: Troy  
WMAG 99.5 FM: Greensboro  
WQMG 97.1 FM: Greensboro

WSOC 103.7 FM: Charlotte  
WSPC 1010 AM: Albemarle  
WZKY 1580 AM: Albemarle

## ATTENDANCE

**Students are expected to attend all scheduled classes for which they are registered.** Although special circumstances may cause a student to be absent, regular attendance is essential to satisfy regular course objectives. Students who anticipate an absence should contact the instructor before the class meets. Should prior notice to the instructor be impossible, the student should expect to explain the absence upon return to class.

All work missed during absences must be made up. Failure to make up work which is missed will adversely affect the student's final grade for the course. **To receive credit for a course, a student must attend 80 percent of class and 80 percent of lab hours. When absences total more than 20 percent of the total contact hours for the course, a student *will be dropped from a class*.** If extenuating circumstances exist, the drop may be waived by the Dean of Instruction.

When students are absent from class excessively, the instructor should initiate follow-up procedures by (1) contacting the student, and (2) notifying Student Services prior to the student missing 20 percent of the class. Additionally, instructors must notify Student Services in writing (Unofficial Drop Form) when dropping a student from their class.

## CATALOG OF RECORD

Montgomery Community College operates under the semester system. Fall and Spring semesters are each sixteen (16) weeks in length. Summer Sessions are eight (8) weeks in length. Students in continuous attendance (summer term excepted) may graduate under the provisions of the catalog in effect on their date of entry into their current curriculum or under the requirements of a subsequent issue. Students not in continuous attendance must graduate under the provisions of the catalog in effect on their last entry date into the curriculum or subsequent issues. The catalog of record for a student who does a change of major is the catalog in effect at the time the change of major is effective.

## CLASS/PROGRAM CANCELLATIONS

Montgomery Community College makes every effort to meet the needs and desires of its students. However, special circumstances may require the College to cancel classes or programs due to insufficient enrollment or funding. The College reserves the right to make such decisions as warranted. Students will receive 100 percent tuition refunds in the event of class or program cancellations or students may choose another class or program.



### COURSE REPETITION POLICY

For membership hour reporting purposes, a student may not take a course more than twice in a five year period. Additionally, a course may not be taken twice during the same term on either a credit or an audit basis. Regular tuition charges apply for students repeating a class. Any student who has completed a course with a grade of “C” or better may not displace a new student for the course. This policy applies to students in both categories listed below:

1. **Improving Academic Standing.** A student may repeat courses in which he/she has earned a grade below a “C” in an effort to earn a higher grade or raise the overall Grade Point Average (GPA). The higher of the grades will be used as the grade of record in computing the cumulative GPA. All grades received will remain on the student's transcript.
2. **Improving Mastery of Course Content.** A student may repeat a course that he/she has already completed to add to his/her mastery of course content.

### COURSE RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 25 percent of the total number of credit hours required for graduation in a particular program **must** be taken at Montgomery Community College. No more than 75 percent of required credit hours can be accepted as transfer credit and/or credit-by-examination.

### COURSE SUBSTITUTION POLICY

Substitution courses must be approved by the appropriate Department Chairperson or the Dean of Instruction. Course substitutions by students will be very limited and must be of a special nature. The College reserves the right to substitute courses whenever necessary and in the best interest of the students or the College. Course substitutions may not exceed 25 percent of the credit hours required for graduation.

### EVENING PROGRAMS

The College offers evening programs which include many of the credit courses offered during the day, as well as non-credit courses primarily for personal enrichment or occupational upgrading or retraining. Credit courses at night allow the student who must work while attending school the opportunity to coordinate his/her school activities with employment.

### GRADING SYSTEM

Montgomery Community College uses a grade-point system to determine each student's academic standing. This standing is determined by the Grade-Point Average (GPA). To determine the GPA, numerical values called “grade points” or “quality points” are assigned to each grade. Grade points are assigned for each letter. A letter grade is used to indicate the quality of a student's work in a course. The grading systems is listed below.

## Academic Information & Policies

---

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Quality Points Per Credit Hour</u>
A (93-100)	Outstanding	4
B (86-92)	Above Average	3
C (78-85)	Average	2
D (70-77)	Passing	1
F (Below 70)	Failure	0
AP	Advanced Placement	0
AU	Audit of a Course	0
CE	Credit by Proficiency Exams	0
CT	Credit by Transcript	0
FA	Failure Due to Non-Attendance	0
I	Incomplete	0
NG	No Grade Issued by Instructor	0
S	Satisfactory Progress	0
U	Unsatisfactory	0
W	Official Withdrawal	0

\* An asterisk immediately following a grade indicates that the course is not applicable to the student's current program of study, that the course has been repeated, or that the grade was earned in a transitional course. These grades are not included in the totals for GPA calculations.

Although quality points are not awarded for marks of AP, CE, and CT, students receiving these grades do earn the appropriate credit hours according to the course's assigned value. A grade of Incomplete (I) will be given when circumstances justify additional time to complete the course. Any incomplete grade not removed by the end of the succeeding term will be changed to an "F," unless additional time is granted by the instructor. Incomplete grades will not be considered for credit hours attempted until the grade is change by the instructor or is reverted to an "F" due to lack of proper action by the student. When removing an incomplete grade, students should not re-register for the course but work with the instructor on an open-lab basis.

### GRADE CONTESTING POLICY

All students enrolled in classes at Montgomery Community College have the right to contest grades assigned to them. The following procedures should be followed:

1. Students should schedule an appointment to discuss the matter with the instructor who has assigned the grade and request that the instructor review the basis for the grade. If the disagreement about the grade is resolved in this discussion, grade change action, where needed, should originate through the instructor.
2. If not resolved here, the student may present his/her case in writing to the appropriate Department Chairperson or lead instructor.
3. A final review may be made by the Dean of Instruction in consultation with the Dean of Student Services and/or all individuals involved. If the grade is declared invalid and

## **Academic Information & Policies**

---

set aside, the student may be given a comprehensive examination by the department involved to establish a grade.

The right to contest a grade expires at the end of the term following the one in which the grade was assigned. The time limit will be waived only in unusual circumstances. When a student contests a grade assigned by an instructor no longer employed by the College, Step One above does not apply. The Grade Contesting Policy should be followed to prevent future academic probation or suspension action. This is the first step in the appeals process for academic probation and suspension policies.

### **GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

A student must:

1. Satisfy course requirements by completing at least 25 percent of the semester credit hours in a degree, diploma or certificate program through instruction offered by the institution awarding the degree.
2. Be enrolled at MCC during the term for which program requirements are completed. This may be waived only when extenuating circumstances exist and with the approval of the Dean of Student Services and the appropriate instructor. (Note: MCC is a Servicemembers Opportunity College [SOCAD] and serves as a home college for servicemembers and their adult family members enrolling in degree programs that are part of the SOCAD system which provides for a waiver of this requirement.)
3. Complete the prescribed courses to meet the minimum number of credit hours required for a degree, diploma, or certificate.
4. Possess an overall 2.00 GPA.
5. Remove all financial obligations to MCC.
6. Associate degree students must satisfy the reading competency specified by the College.

### **HONORS AND AWARDS**

**ALL-AMERICAN SCHOLAR PROGRAM.** The All-American Scholar program includes students who have earned a 3.30 or higher grade point average. Students are nominated by faculty and Student Services staff.

**ALL-USA ACADEMIC TEAM.** The All-USA Academic Team includes students who are pursuing an Associate of Arts, Associate of Science or Associate of Applied Science degree. Students must have a cumulative grade-point average of not less than 3.25. Two students are eligible for nomination each academic year.

**DEAN'S LIST.** The Dean's List is composed of students who are enrolled for at least 12 semester hours credit, excluding developmental studies hours and proficiency hours, and earn a GPA of at least 3.00 in their major for the term with no incomplete grades and no grade lower than a "B."



## Academic Information & Policies

---

**HONORS LIST.** The Honors List is composed of students who are enrolled for 6-11 semester hours credit, excluding developmental studies hours and proficiency hours, and earn a GPA of at least 3.00 in their major for the term with no incomplete grades and no grade lower than a "B."

**MINORITY LEADERSHIP AWARDS.** The National Collegiate Minority Awards includes students who have demonstrated dependability, citizenship, leadership, enthusiasm, responsibility and support of his/her College. A minimum grade point average of 3.00 is required. Students are recommended by faculty and Student Services staff.

**NATIONAL DEAN'S LIST.** This is a national foundation which recognizes outstanding students. Students awarded this distinction are eligible for the foundation's scholarships. Students are nominated by the Registrar and must complete a biographical data form before they are officially inducted into the *National Dean's List* Foundation.

**PRESIDENT'S LIST.** The President's List is composed of students who are enrolled for at least 12 semester hours credit, excluding developmental studies hours and proficiency hours, and earn a GPA of 4.00 in their major for the term with no incomplete grades.

**WHO'S WHO AMONG STUDENTS IN AMERICAN JUNIOR COLLEGES.** Students are chosen for nomination to Who's Who on the basis of scholarship ability, participation and leadership in academic and extracurricular activities, citizenship and service to Montgomery Community College, and potential for future achievement.

### INDEPENDENT STUDY

Students may, if unusual circumstances exist, register for Independent Study in some classes. Students must complete the Application for Independent Study and obtain approval from the supervising instructor, Department Chairperson and the Dean of Instruction. Completed applications should be submitted to the Registrar at least one week prior to the student registering. After a student is registered for an independent study class, he/she must arrange a study time with the instructor of the class and must meet with the instructor at least once prior to the 10 percent reporting date for the class. Students not following this procedure will be dropped from the independent study class. The student's registration form will show a scheduled time for independent study. However, the time is used for computer purposes only and may not be the actual time a student is meeting with the instructor. Each meeting time is individually scheduled by the instructor with each student registered for independent study.

The fees charged for independent study are the same as those fees charged for in-class credit courses. Certain curricula, because of special requirements, may not be approved for independent study. Those students receiving veteran benefits or financial aid are not eligible for independent study for pay purposes except when approved for special study in transitional studies courses.

### **INMATE EDUCATION**

Montgomery Community College offers educational programs and courses to the residents of the local prison system. The local system includes Southern Correctional Institution and Montgomery Correctional Center.

### **REGISTRATION**

Courses are offered as outlined in each program area. Each individual must officially register for each course he/she attends. Registration is held at designated times each term as indicated in the Academic Calendar. Student Services will notify new applicants concerning times and other special registration procedures.

Registration is not complete until all fees are paid or deferred by the Business Office and the student obtains a receipt from the Business Office. The receipt and registration form must be presented to each instructor upon enrolling in any course. No person can participate in or attend any course unless he/she is officially registered. Students attending class for which they are not officially registered will receive neither grade nor semester hour credit for the course. Classes missed due to Late Registration will be counted as absences.

### **SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS**

Social Security Numbers are used for the purpose of identification only. Students desiring that their Social Security Number not be used for this purpose should contact the Registrar. A number will be assigned in lieu of the Social Security Number. Please note that this assigned number will be used on all academic records including transcripts, registration forms and grade reports.

### **STANDARDS GOVERNING STUDENT ENROLLMENT**

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS OF PROGRESS.** Each student is expected to maintain satisfactory academic progress toward a degree, diploma or certificate. At the end of each term, a student's GPA for that term and his/her cumulative GPA are examined. Special standards of progress for Emergency Medical Science, Practical Nursing, and Medical Assisting students are published in the respective handbooks for these majors. Those standards supersede those for all other curriculum students as outlined in the *Student Handbook*.

**GRADE POINT AVERAGE TO DETERMINE STANDARDS OF PROGRESS.** The Grade Point Average is computed by dividing the total quality points earned by the total credit hours attempted. A student whose cumulative GPA falls below the standard listed in the following chart will be placed on academic probation.

# Academic Information & Policies

---

<u>Attempted Credit Hours</u>	<u>Degree &amp; Diploma Programs</u>	<u>Associates in Arts &amp; Sciences</u>	<u>Certificate Programs</u>
1 - 18	1.00	2.00	2.00
19 - 35	1.50	2.00	2.00
36+	2.00	2.00	2.00

To satisfy graduation requirements, a 2.00 cumulative GPA is required for A.A., A.S., A.G.E., A.A.S., diploma and certificate programs.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid.** Financial aid recipients must meet satisfactory progress standards that are both **qualitative and quantitative**. These standards are governed by the U.S. Department of Education and Montgomery Community College.

**Qualitative Measurement of Satisfactory Progress.** Each financial aid recipient must abide by the currently approved institutional policy of satisfactory progress published in the Catalog. Students failing to obtain the required GPA in any term will be placed on financial aid probation. Students receiving financial aid must progress toward successful program completion at an acceptable rate. The maximum time frame for program completion for all financial aid recipients may not exceed 150 percent of the published length of the program measured in credit hours. For example, if a program requires 60 credit hours to complete, the student will be allowed 90 credit hours to complete the program and still receive financial aid. Students receiving Federal financial assistance will be allowed to pursue one major and one minor simultaneously. However, the standards of satisfactory progress must be met for each program and will be evaluated each term.

**Quantitative Measurement of Satisfactory Progress.** To insure that each financial aid recipient is progressing toward successful program completion, each student is required to complete 67 percent of all credit hours attempted. Credit hours attempted and completed will be evaluated at the end of each term. All hours attempted will be counted including grades of Incomplete, Withdrawal (after the published drop/add date), repetitions, credit-by-exam and transfer credits from other institutions. Transitional courses numbered below 100 are not included in the quantitative measure. Financial aid students may attempt a total of 30 semester hours in transitional course work if testing indicates need. Financial aid students should request all transcripts from other institutions that they have attended. Students on financial aid probation may have their funds held until the end of the probation term.

Students failing to meet the standards of academic progress (both qualitative and quantitative) may receive financial assistance for one additional term while on financial aid probation, but must meet the standards by the end of that term. Students on financial aid probation who do not maintain satisfactory academic progress are subject to suspension or termination of their financial assistance. Students wishing to appeal a financial aid probation status or a suspension/termination of financial assistance must follow the appeals process for academic probation and suspension as outlined in the *College Catalog*.



## **Academic Information & Policies**

---

**ACADEMIC PROBATION.** Students whose academic progress is unsatisfactory as determined by the cumulative GPA will be placed on academic probation. Students on academic probation are required to consult with a counselor and may be required to reduce their course load, repeat courses, or register for transitional studies classes to strengthen their educational background. Students failing to see a counselor by the end of the term in which they are notified of probationary status will not be allowed to re-enroll for the next term. Students may remove themselves from academic probation by re-establishing the minimum GPA standing for credit hours attempted.

**ACADEMIC SUSPENSION.** Each term students remain on academic probation, they must earn at least a “C” average or better until the GPA standard is met. Failure to earn this average may result in academic suspension for a period of at least one term. For pay purposes, veterans and financial aid recipients may not be continued in certified status beyond one term while below the standards of progress required to graduate without special counseling and approval. The Student Services Counselor and the student's academic advisor will determine specific guidelines for the removal of academic deficiencies and the conditions for the student to continue his/her program of study.

**APPEALS PROCESS FOR ACADEMIC PROBATION & SUSPENSION.** The Grade Contesting Policy should be followed to prevent future academic probation/suspension action. This is the first step in the appeals process for academic probation and suspension policies. At the discretion of the Counselor and with concurrence of the appropriate advisor, students may request a waiver of the one term suspension to continue studies, provided the Counselor and advisor determine the need for additional time for proper adjustment to the academic environment.

**REINSTATEMENT FROM ACADEMIC SUSPENSION.** Students must make a written request for reinstatement after having been on suspension for a minimum of one term. For the term following reinstatement, students must take the appropriate course work determined by the Counselor and may be subject to dismissal for one academic year for that particular program of study if they fail to meet conditions stipulated by the Counselor. Entry into another program of study during a suspension period may be approved only by the Student Services Counselor. No student may be reinstated from academic suspension more than two times over any consecutive three year period in the same program of study.

## **TRANSFER OPPORTUNITIES**

**COMPREHENSIVE ARTICULATION AGREEMENT.** In an effort to simplify and facilitate transfer of credit between community colleges and the University of North Carolina System, the University's Board of Governors and the State Board of Community Colleges have developed and approved a Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA). This agreement addresses the transfer of students between institutions in the North Carolina Community College System and from that system to constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina. The CAA applies to all North Carolina community colleges and all

## Academic Information & Policies

---

constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina System. CAA courses are identified in the "Course Descriptions" section of the College *Catalog*. Students must earn a grade of "C" or better for courses to transfer as part of the CAA.

**ARTICULATION AGREEMENTS WITH OTHER PUBLIC AND PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS.** Many private colleges and universities also accept courses for transfer credit and have their own means of evaluating the appropriateness of transfer credit. The receiving institution is the final authority regarding transfer credit. Students are advised to consult a counselor at MCC and the Admission Office at the senior institution for additional information.

### UNOFFICIAL DROP BY INSTRUCTOR

State policy requires that a student be dropped when the student gives notice of withdrawal or has been absent from class for two consecutive weeks without making personal contact with the instructor indicating intention to continue in the course. A student may also be dropped from a course for disciplinary reasons.

A student dropped for excessive absences or other reasons may be readmitted through Student Services. Permission to re-enroll will be given only with approval of the instructor. Absences must have been for a good reason and personal contact with the instructor must have been made to give or receive information or assignments relative to the course. All work missed during the period of absence must be made up to the satisfaction of the instructor. The grade issued for classes from which the student has been **unofficially dropped** is "F." Students may remove the grade of "F" by following the Official Withdrawal procedures.

### WITHDRAWAL FROM THE COLLEGE

A student who wishes to withdraw from the College or from an individual course should complete an official withdrawal form in Student Services. All required signatures should be obtained as indicated on the form. This will protect the student's scholastic standing, his/her right to re-enroll, and transfer credits. No student will be allowed to officially withdraw from any classes after the term has ended.

- *Failure to officially withdraw* may result in a grade of "F" for the student on all courses for which he/she is enrolled.
- If a student completes the *Official Withdrawal* process, the student may be given a grade of "W" for his/her class(es). Quality points will not be computed nor credit given.
- A student who withdraws from a course or the College *after the 75% point of the term* may be given a grade of "F" on all courses. Quality points will be computed unless the withdrawal is due to circumstances beyond the student's control. When extenuating circumstances exist, the Dean of Student Services must approve the waiver of the grade of "F."

# Curriculum Programs of Study

## **Associate in Arts (A.A.) and Associate in Science (A.S.)**

An Associate in Arts or an Associate in Science Degree consists of 64-65 Semester Hours Credit (SHC). The curricula are designed to parallel the freshman and sophomore level course work at a four-year college or university and to transfer toward a baccalaureate degree. These college transfer programs are part of the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement. This agreement addresses the transfer of students between institutions in the North Carolina Community College System and the institutions of the University of North Carolina System.

## **Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.)**

An Associate in Applied Science Degree consists of 64-76 SHC. Curriculum programs of study leading to an A.A.S. degree are composed of collegiate level studies and are designed to prepare students for employment as technicians in semi-professional fields.

## **Associate in General Education (A.G.E.)**

An Associate in General Education consists of 64-76 SHC. Upon successful completion of the General Education course of study, Montgomery Community College will award the Associate Degree in General Education.

## **Diploma and Certificate Programs**

A diploma program consists of 36-48 SHC, and a certificate program consists of 12-18 SHC. These curricula are designed to prepare students for skilled or semi-skilled employment in a specific occupation. Diploma and/or certificate options are offered in some A.A.S. degree programs, and credits earned from these options may be applied toward the higher level credential. These options are noted in the individual program sections of this catalog.



## **Curriculum Programs of Study**

---

### **General Occupational Technology**

General Occupational Technology is an A.A.S. degree program consisting of 64-76 semester hours credit. The program is individualized for students according to their occupational interests and needs. This program is designed to aid graduates in becoming more effective workers and becoming better qualified for advancement within their field of employment.

### **Developmental Studies**

Developmental studies courses are designed to ensure student success in academic course work. These courses are scheduled for students who need college preparatory course work according to placement scores and who need to complete course requirements for entry into a specific curriculum. Developmental studies courses provide students with assistance through various instructional methodologies including computer-assisted instruction, classroom presentations, cooperative learning, tutoring to supplement the classroom experience, and peer-assisted review sessions. Classes may be offered in a classroom or laboratory setting and may incorporate multimedia materials to enhance the learning process. Developmental courses begin with course number of "0" (i.e. Eng 070). Tuition fees apply to these courses, and the courses carry credit hours; however, the credits earned in these courses do not apply to the credit hours required for graduation in degree programs of study.

Curriculum Programs of Study

Day and Evening Credential Options

Academic Program	Classes Offered		Awards Granted		
Accounting (A25100)	Day	Evening	A.A.S.		
Associate in Arts (A10100)	Day	Evening	A.A.		
Associate in General Education (A10300)	Day	Evening	A.G.E.		
Associate in Science (A10400)	Day	Evening	A.S.		
Autobody Repair (D60100)	Day	Evening	Diploma	Certificate Certificate	
Basic Law Enforcement Training (C55120)	Day	Evening	Certificate		
Business Administration (A25120)	Day	Evening	A.A.S.	Diploma	Certificate
Bus. Admin/Electronic Commerce (A25121)	Day		A.A.S.		
Criminal Justice Technology (A55180)	Day	Evening	A.A.S.		
Culinary Technology (C55200) (offered only at Southern Correctional Institution)	Day		Certificate		
Dental Assisting (D45240)	Day		Diploma		
Early Childhood Associate (A55220)	Day	Evening	A.A.S.	Diploma Diploma	Certificate Certificate
Electrical & Electronics Technology (A35220)	Day	Evening	A.A.S.	Diploma	Certificate
Emergency Medical Science (A45340)	Day		A.A.S.		
Forest Management Technology (A15200)	Day		A.A.S.		
Gunsmithing (A30200)	Day	Evening	A.A.S.	Diploma Diploma	Certificate Certificate
Human Services Technology (A45380)	Day		A.A.S.		
Industrial Maintenance Technology (A50240)	Day	Evening	A.A.S.	Diploma	Certificate
Information Systems Technology (A25260)	Day	Evening	A.A.S.	Diploma Diploma	Certificate Certificate
IST/Network Admin. & Support (A2526D)	Day		A.A.S.		
Medical Assisting (A45400)	Day		A.A.S.		
Metal Engraving (D30240) (selected courses offered only at local high schools)					
Office Systems Technology (A25360)	Day	Evening	A.A.S.	Diploma Diploma	Certificate Certificate
Office Systems Technology/Legal (A2536D) Pending State Board approval	Day		A.A.S.		
Practical Nursing (D45660)	Day		Diploma		
Professional Crafts: Clay (A30300)	Day	Evening	A.A.S.	Diploma	Certificate Certificate
Taxidermy (D30380)	Day	Evening	Diploma		Certificate Certificate

# Programs of Study

	Page
Accounting.....	49
Associate in Arts .....	52
Associate in Science.....	55
Associate in General Education .....	57
Autobody Repair .....	59
Basic Law Enforcement Training.....	62
Business Administration .....	63
Business Administration: Electronic Commerce Concentration .....	66
Criminal Justice Technology.....	68
Dental Assisting .....	70
Early Childhood Associate.....	72
Electrical/Electronics Technology .....	75
Emergency Medical Science .....	78
Forest Management Technology .....	81
General Occupational Technology.....	83
Gunsmithing.....	84
Human Services Technology.....	87
Industrial Systems Technology .....	90
Information Systems Technology.....	93
Information Systems Technology: Network Administration & Support Concentration .....	96
Medical Assisting.....	98
Office Systems Technology .....	100
Office Systems Technology: Legal Concentration .....	103
Practical Nursing.....	105
Professional Crafts: Clay.....	107
Taxidermy .....	110
Culinary Technology (offered only at Southern Correctional Institution).....	113



### **ACCOUNTING (A25100) A.A.S. Degree**

The Accounting curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and the skills necessary for employment and growth in the accounting profession. Using the “language of business,” accountants assemble and analyze, process, and communicate essential information about financial operations.

In addition to course work in accounting principles, theories, and practice, students will study business law, finance, management, and economics. Related skills are developed through the study of communications, computer applications, financial analysis, critical thinking skills, and ethics.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level accounting positions in many types of organizations including accounting firms, small businesses, manufacturing firms, banks, hospitals, school systems, and governmental agencies. With work experience and additional education, an individual may advance in the accounting profession.

# Curriculum Programs of Study

## COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCOUNTING Day Program A.A.S. Degree

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>						
ACC	120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
BUS	110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
OST	131	Keyboarding	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>						
ACC	121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	2	0	4
ACC	129	Individual Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
ACC	150	Accounting Software Applications	1	2	0	2
BUS	115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS	121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
ENG	112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG	113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>14</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>						
ACC	220	Intermediate Accounting I	3	2	0	4
ACC	225	Cost Accounting	3	0	0	3
BUS	137	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	0	3
	Social/Behavioral Science Elective		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>18</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>						
ACC	140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	0	2
BUS	225	Business Finance <u>or</u>	2	2	0	3
BUS	280	REAL Small Business	4	0	0	4
BUS	260	Business Communication	3	0	0	3
ECO	252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
OST	286	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>15/17</b>	<b>2/4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17/18</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Accounting A.A.S. Degree: 68/69**

Curriculum Programs of Study

COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCOUNTING  
Evening Program  
A.A.S. Degree

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>						
BUS	110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
OST	131	Keyboarding	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>						
BUS	115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS	121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
ENG	112	Argument-Based Research <b>or</b>	3	0	0	3
ENG	113	Literature-Based Research <b>or</b>	3	0	0	3
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>						
ACC	120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	0	3
		Social/Behavioral Science Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>						
ACC	121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	2	0	4
BUS	225	Business Finance <b>or</b>	2	2	0	3
BUS	280	REAL Small Business	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>5/7</b>	<b>2/4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7/8</b>
<b>Fall Semester (Third Year)</b>						
ACC	220	Intermediate Accounting I	3	2	0	4
BUS	137	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Spring Semester (Third Year)</b>						
ACC	140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	0	2
BUS	260	Business Communication	3	0	0	3
ECO	252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
OST	286	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Summer Session (Each Year)</b>						
ACC	150	Computerized General Ledger	1	2	0	2
<u>The following courses will be offered in rotating summer sessions:</u>						
ACC	129	Individual Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
ACC	225	Cost Accounting	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>

Total Semester Hours Required for Accounting A.A.S. Degree: 68/69



**ASSOCIATE IN ARTS**

**(A10100)**

**A.A. Degree**

**ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE**

**(A10400)**

**A.S. Degree**

The Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees shall be granted for planned programs of study consisting of a minimum of 64 and a maximum of 65 semester hours of college transfer courses. (Ref. 23 NCAC 2E.0204) Within each of these degree programs, the institution shall include opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the basic use of computers.

Courses are approved for transfer through the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement. Community college graduates who have earned 64 semester hours of academic credit in approved transfer courses with a grade of "C" or better in each course and an overall GPA of at least 2.0 on a 4.0 scale will receive at least 64 semester hours of academic credit upon admission to a university. Courses may also transfer through bilateral agreements between institutions. Courses offered through bilateral agreements may not transfer to all receiving institutions.

Curriculum Programs of Study

COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
ASSOCIATE IN ARTS  
Day & Evening Programs

General Education Core = 44 semester hours credit (SHC) {See Note 1.}

English Composition – 6 SHC

Credit Hours

Required

ENG 111 Expository Writing 3

Select one course from the following:

ENG 112 Argument-Based Research 3

ENG 113 Literature-Based Research 3

ENG 114 Professional Research & Reporting 3

**Humanities/Fine Arts – 12 SHC:** Select four courses from at least three different disciplines: art, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, or religion. At least one course must be a literature course.

Literature – three semester hours required

ENG 131 Introduction to Literature 3

ENG 231 American Literature I 3

ENG 232 American Literature II 3

ENG 233 Major American Writers 3

ENG 241 British Literature I 3

ENG 242 British Literature II 3

ENG 243 Major British Writers 3

ENG 261 World Literature I 3

ENG 262 World Literature II 3

Humanities

HUM 115 Critical Thinking 3

HUM 120 Cultural Studies 3

Music

MUS 110 Music Appreciation 3

Philosophy

PHI 215 Philosophical Issues 3

PHI 240 Intro to Ethics 3

Art

ART 111 Art Appreciation 3

Religion

REL 110 World Religions 3

REL 211 Intro to Old Testament 3

REL 212 Intro to New Testament 3

REL 221 Religion in America 3

Foreign Languages

SPA 111 Elementary Spanish I 3

SPA 112 Elementary Spanish II 3

SPA 211 Intermediate Spanish I 3

SPA 212 Intermediate Spanish II 3

**Social/Behavioral Sciences – 12 SHC:** Four courses from at least three of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology. At least one course must be a history course.

History – three semester hours required

HIS 114 Comparative World History 3

HIS 121 Western Civilization I 3

HIS 122 Western Civilization II 3

HIS 131 American History I 3

HIS 132 American History II 3

Political Science

POL 120 American Government 3

Psychology

PSY 150 General Psychology 3

PSY 237 Social Psychology 3

PSY 241 Developmental Psychology 3

PSY 281 Abnormal Psychology 3

Economics

ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics 3

ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics 3

Sociology

SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology 3

SOC 213 Sociology of the Family 3

Geography

GEO 130 General Physical Geography 3

# Curriculum Programs of Study

## ASSOCIATE IN ARTS

### Natural Science/Mathematics – 14 SHC

**Natural Sciences – 8 SHC minimum:** Select two courses, including accompanying laboratory work, from the biological and physical science disciplines.

BIO 111	General Biology I	4	CHM 151	General Chemistry I	4
BIO 112	General Biology II	4	CHM 152	General Chemistry II	4
BIO 140/140A	Environmental Biology/Lab	4			

**Mathematics – 6 SHC minimum:** Select at least one course from List A. The other course may be selected from List A or B.

#### List A

MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	3

#### List B

CIS 110	Intro to Computers	3	MAT 172	Precalculus Trigonometry	3
CIS 115	Intro/Programming & Logic	3	MAT 263	Brief Calculus	3
MAT 151	Statistics	3	MAT 271	Calculus I	4
MAT 165	Finite Mathematics	3	MAT 272	Calculus II	4

### Other Required Hours/Electives – 20-21 SHC

Select 20-21 additional semester hours of college transfer general education, elective, and/or premajor courses from those listed *above or below*.

ACC 120	Princ of Financial Accounting	4	HIS 221	African-American History	3
ACC 121	Princ of Managerial Accounting	4	HIS 231	Recent American History	3
ART 283	Ceramics I	3	HIS 236	NC History	3
ART 284	Ceramics II	3	PED 113	Aerobics I	1
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	5	PED 117	Weight Training I	1
BIO 165	Anatomy & Physiology I	4	PED 122	Yoga I	1
BIO 166	Anatomy & Physiology II	4	PED 125	Self-Defense-Beginning	1
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	PED 128	Golf-Beginning	1
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	PED 130	Tennis-Beginning	1
CJC 111	Intro to Criminal Justice	3	PED 145	Basketball-Beginning	1
CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations	3	PED 162	Angling	1
* COM 110	Intro to Communication	3	PED 252	Officiating/Bsball/Sfball	2
* COM 231	Public Speaking	3	POL 130	State & Local Gov't	3
ENG 271	Contemporary Literature	3	PSY 263	Educational Psychology	3
HIS 167	The Vietnam War	3	SOC 232	Social Context of Aging	3

\* Three SHC in Communication (COM) may be substituted for 3 SHC in Humanities/Fine Arts. Communication may *not* substitute for the literature requirement.

**Total Semester Hours Required for Associate in Arts degree: 64/65**

Notes:

- 1) All degree graduates of Montgomery Community College must demonstrate competency in the basic use of computers. To satisfy this requirement, students may utilize one of the following three options: (a) provide evidence of computer courses taken at high school or at another college; (b) take a computer course at MCC; or (c) take the MCC Computer Competency Test.
- 2) Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.



# Curriculum Programs of Study

## COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE Day & Evening Programs

**General Education Core = 44 semester hours credit (SHC) {See Note 1.}**

### English Composition – 6 SHC

Credit Hours

*Required*

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
---------	--------------------	---

*Select one course from the following:*

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
---------	-------------------------	---

ENG 113	Literature-Based Research	3
---------	---------------------------	---

ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3
---------	-----------------------------------	---

**Humanities/Fine Arts – 9 SHC:** Select one literature course. Select two additional courses from two different disciplines: art, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, or religion.

### **Literature – three semester hours required**

ENG 131	Introduction to Literature	3	ENG 242	British Literature II	3
---------	----------------------------	---	---------	-----------------------	---

ENG 231	American Literature I	3	ENG 243	Major British Writers	3
---------	-----------------------	---	---------	-----------------------	---

ENG 232	American Literature II	3	ENG 261	World Literature I	3
---------	------------------------	---	---------	--------------------	---

ENG 233	Major American Writers	3	ENG 262	World Literature II	3
---------	------------------------	---	---------	---------------------	---

ENG 241	British Literature I	3			
---------	----------------------	---	--	--	--

**Six semester hours required: choose from two of the categories listed below.**

### **Art**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	3
---------	------------------	---

### **Music**

MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3
---------	--------------------	---

### **Foreign Languages**

SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3
---------	----------------------	---

SPA 112	Elementary Spanish II	3
---------	-----------------------	---

SPA 211	Intermediate Spanish I	3
---------	------------------------	---

SPA 212	Intermediate Spanish II	3
---------	-------------------------	---

### **Philosophy**

PHI 215	Philosophical Issues	3
---------	----------------------	---

PHI 240	Intro to Ethics	3
---------	-----------------	---

### **Religion**

REL 110	World Religions	3
---------	-----------------	---

REL 211	Intro to Old Testament	3
---------	------------------------	---

REL 212	Intro to New Testament	3
---------	------------------------	---

REL 221	Religion in America	3
---------	---------------------	---

### **Humanities**

HUM 115	Critical Thinking	3
---------	-------------------	---

HUM 120	Cultural Studies	3
---------	------------------	---

**Social/Behavioral Sciences – 9 SHC:** Select one history course. Select two additional courses from two different disciplines: economics, geography, political science, psychology, or sociology.

### **History – three semester hours required**

HIS 114	Comparative World History	3	HIS 131	American History I	3
---------	---------------------------	---	---------	--------------------	---

HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	HIS 132	American History II	3
---------	------------------------	---	---------	---------------------	---

HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3			
---------	-------------------------	---	--	--	--

**Six semester hours required: choose from two of the categories listed below.**

### **Economics**

ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
---------	------------------------------	---

ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
---------	------------------------------	---

### **Psychology**

PSY 150	General Psychology	3
---------	--------------------	---

PSY 237	Social Psychology	3
---------	-------------------	---

PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3
---------	--------------------------	---

PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3
---------	---------------------	---

### **Geography**

GEO 130	General Physical Geography	3
---------	----------------------------	---

### **Sociology**

SOC 210	Intro to Sociology	3
---------	--------------------	---

SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3
---------	-------------------------	---

### **Political Science**

POL 120	American Government	3
---------	---------------------	---

# Curriculum Programs of Study

## ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE

### Natural Science/Mathematics – 20 SHC

**Natural Sciences – 8 SHC minimum:** Select a two-course sequence in general biology or general chemistry.

BIO 111	General Biology I	4	CHM 151	General Chemistry I	4
BIO 112	General Biology II	4	CHM 152	General Chemistry II	4

### Mathematics – 6 SHC minimum:

*Required:*

MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	3
---------	---------------------	---

*Select at least one course from the following:*

CIS 110	Intro to Computers	3	MAT 263	Brief Calculus	3
CIS 115	Intro/Programming & Logic	3	MAT 271	Calculus I	4
MAT 151	Statistics	3	MAT 272	Calculus II	4
MAT 172	Precalculus Trigonometry	3			

Select 6 additional semester hour credits from Natural Science/Mathematics general education transfer courses listed above.

### Other Required Hours/Electives – 20-21 SHC

Select a minimum of 14 additional semester hours of mathematics, natural sciences, or computer science transfer courses plus 6-7 hours of electives from other courses listed on this outline.

ACC 120	Princ of Financial Accounting	4	HIS 221	African-American History	3
ACC 121	Princ of Managerial Accounting	4	HIS 231	Recent American History	3
ART 283	Ceramics I	3	HIS 236	NC History	3
ART 284	Ceramics II	3	MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	MAT 165	Finite Mathematics	3
BIO 140A	Environmental Biology Lab	1	PED 113	Aerobics I	1
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	5	PED 117	Weight Training I	1
BIO 165	Anatomy & Physiology I	4	PED 122	Yoga I	1
BIO 166	Anatomy & Physiology II	4	PED 125	Self-Defense-Beginning	1
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	PED 128	Golf-Beginning	1
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	PED 130	Tennis-Beginning	1
CJC 111	Intro to Criminal Justice	3	PED 145	Basketball-Beginning	1
CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations	3	PED 162	Angling	1
*COM 110	Intro to Communication	3	PED 252	Officiating/Bsball/Sfball	2
*COM 231	Public Speaking	3	POL 130	State & Local Gov't	3
ENG 271	Contemporary Literature	3	PSY 263	Educational Psychology	3
HIS 167	The Vietnam War	3	SOC 232	Social Context of Aging	3

\*Three SHC in Communication (COM) may be substituted for 3 SHC in Humanities/Fine Arts. Communication may *not* substitute for the literature requirement.

**Total Semester Hours Required for Associate in Science degree: 64/65**

Notes:

- 1) All degree graduates of Montgomery Community College must demonstrate competency in the basic use of computers. To satisfy this requirement, students may utilize one of the following three options: (a) provide evidence of computer courses taken at high school or at another college; (b) take a computer course at MCC; or (c) take the MCC Computer Competency Test.
- 2) Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.

**ASSOCIATE IN GENERAL EDUCATION**  
**(A10300)**  
**Associate Degree**

The Associate in General Education curriculum is designed for the academic enrichment of students who wish to broaden their education, with emphasis on personal interest, growth and development.

Course work includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition. Opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the basic use of computers will be provided.

Through these skills, students will have a sound base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for advancements within their field of interest and become better qualified for a wide range of employment opportunities.



## **Curriculum Programs of Study**

---

### **COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSOCIATE IN GENERAL EDUCATION Day & Evening Program Associate Degree**

#### **General Education Core (15 SHC Total)**

##### **English Composition (6 SHC)**

##### **Humanities/Fine Arts (3 SHC)**

Students may select courses from the following discipline areas: music, art, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, philosophy and religion.

##### **Social/Behavioral Sciences (3 SHC)**

Students may select courses from the following discipline areas: economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

##### **Natural Sciences/Mathematics (3 SHC)**

###### ***Natural Sciences***

Students may select courses from the following discipline areas: biology or chemistry.

- or -

###### ***Mathematics***

Students may select courses from the following discipline areas: college algebra, trigonometry, calculus, computer science, and statistics.

#### **Other Required Hours/Electives (49-50 SHC)**

Other required hours/electives include additional general education and professional courses. A maximum of 7 SHC in health, physical education, college orientation, and/or study skills may be included as other required hours. Courses to select from are located in the "Course Descriptions" section of this Catalog.

**Total Semester Hours Required for Associate in General Education: 64/65**

### **AUTOBODY REPAIR** (D60100) **Diploma/Certificate**

The Autobody Repair curriculum provides training in the use of equipment and materials of the autobody repair trade. The student studies the construction of the automobile body and techniques of autobody repairing, rebuilding, and refinishing.

The course work includes autobody fundamentals, industry overview, and safety. Students will perform hands-on repairs in the areas of non-structural and structural repairs, MIG welding, plastics and adhesives, refinishing, and other related areas.

Graduates of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities in the automotive body and refinishing industry. Graduates may find employment with franchised independent garages, or they may become self-employed.

*Note: The Autobody Repair Evening Certificate Program is offered based on student demand.*

**Curriculum Programs of Study**

**COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
AUTOBODY REPAIR  
Day Program  
Diploma/Certificate**

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester</b>						
+ AUB	111	Painting & Refinishing I	2	6	0	4
+ AUB	121	Non-Structural Damage I	1	4	0	3
+ AUB	131	Structural Damage I	2	4	0	4
+ AUB	134	Autobody MIG Welding	1	4	0	3
CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
ENG	101	Applied Communications I	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19</b>

<b>Spring Semester</b>						
AUB	112	Painting & Refinishing II	2	6	0	4
AUB	122	Non-Structural Damage II	2	6	0	4
AUB	136	Plastics & Adhesives	1	4	0	3
BUS	230	Small Business Management <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
BUS	280	REAL Small Business	4	0	0	4
MAT	101	Applied Mathematics I	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>10/11</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17/18</b>

<b>Summer Session</b>						
AUB	114	Special Finishes	1	2	0	2
AUB	132	Structural Damage II	<u>2</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Autobody Repair Diploma: 42/43**

**+ Total Semester Hours Required for Autobody Repair Certificate: 14**



**Curriculum Programs of Study**

**COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
AUTOBODY REPAIR  
Evening Program  
Certificate**

*Note: The Autobody Repair Evening Certificate Program is offered based on student demand.*

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester</b>						
+ AUB	121	Non-Structural Damage I	1	4	0	3
+ AUB	134	Autobody MIG Welding	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Spring Semester</b>						
+ AUB	111	Painting & Refinishing I	<u>2</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Summer Session</b>						
+ AUB	131	Structural Damage I	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**+ Total Semester Hours Required for Autobody Repair Certificate: 14**

**BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING**  
**(C55120)**  
**Certificate**

Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) is designed to give students essential skills required for entry-level employment as law enforcement officers with state, county, or municipal governments, or with private enterprise.

This program utilizes State commission-mandated topics and methods of instruction. General subjects include, but are not limited to, criminal, juvenile, civil, traffic, and alcohol beverage laws; investigative, patrol, custody, and court procedures; emergency responses; and ethics and community relations.

Students must successfully complete and pass all units of study which include the certification examination mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission to receive a certificate.

**COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR**  
**BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING**  
**Day and Evening Programs**  
**Certificate**

	Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
CJC 100 Basic Law Enforcement Training	<u>8</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>18</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18</b>

*Note: Subject to change based on State Board of North Carolina Community College mandates.*

**Total Semester Hours Required for Basic Law Enforcement Training Certificate: 18**

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**  
**(A25120)**  
**A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate**

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry.



# Curriculum Programs of Study

## COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

### Day Program

### A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
Fall Semester (First Year)						
+ *	ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
+ *	BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
+ *	CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
*	ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
*	OST 131	Keyboarding	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
	Total		11	6	0	14
Spring Semester (First Year)						
	ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	2	0	4
+ *	BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
+ *	BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
	CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	2	2	0	3
	ENG 112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
	ENG 113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
	ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
*	OST 136	Word Processing	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
	Total		14	8	0	18
Summer Session (First Year)						
*	BUS 153	Human Resources Management	3	0	0	3
	ISC 131	Quality Management	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	Total		6	0	0	6
Fall Semester (Second Year)						
*	BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
	CIS 169	Business Presentations	1	2	0	2
*	ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
*	MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	0	3
*	MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	3
	Social/Behavioral Science Elective		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	Total		16	2	0	17
Spring Semester (Second Year)						
	BUS 225	Business Finance <u>or</u>	2	2	0	3
	BUS 280	REAL Small Business	4	0	0	4
	BUS 260	Business Communication	3	0	0	3
	ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
	OST 286	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	Total		14/16	2	0	15/16

**Total Semester Hours Required for Business Administration A.A.S. Degree: 70/71**

**\* Total Semester Hours Required for Business Administration Diploma: 37**

**\* Total Semester Hours Required for Business Administration Certificate: 15**

# Curriculum Programs of Study

## COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

### Evening Program

#### A.A.S. Degree\Diploma\Certificate

First & second year courses offered each year; third year courses offered on a rotating basis.

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>						
+ *	BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
+ *	CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
*	ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
*	OST 131	Keyboarding	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>8</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>						
+ *	BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
+ *	BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
	ENG 112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
	ENG 113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
	ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
*	OST 136	Word Processing	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>9</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>						
+ *	ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
	CIS 169	Business Presentations	1	2	0	2
*	MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	0	3
	Social/Behavioral Science Elective		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>						
	ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	2	0	4
*	BUS 153	Human Resources Management	3	0	0	3
	BUS 225	Business Finance <u>or</u>	2	2	0	3
	BUS 280	REAL Small Business	4	0	0	4
	CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>10/12</b>	<b>4/6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13/14</b>
<b>Fall Semester (Third Year)</b>						
*	BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
*	ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
	ISC 131	Quality Management	3	0	0	3
*	MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Spring Semester (Third Year)</b>						
	BUS 260	Business Communication	3	0	0	3
	ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
	OST 286	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Business Administration A.A.S. Degree: 70/71**

**\* Total Semester Hours Required for Business Administration Diploma: 37**

**\* Total Semester Hours Required for Business Administration Certificate: 15**

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:  
ELECTRONIC COMMERCE CONCENTRATION  
(A2512I)  
A.A.S. Degree**

Electronic Commerce is a concentration under the title of Business Administration. This curriculum is designed to prepare individuals for a career in the Internet economy.

Course work includes topics related to electronic business, Internet strategy in business, and basic business principles in the world of E-Commerce. Students will be able to demonstrate the ability to identify and analyze such functional issues as planning, technical systems, marketing, security, finance, law, design, implementation, assessment, and policy issues at an entry level.

Graduates from this program will have a sound business educational base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and small to medium size business or industry.



# Curriculum Programs of Study

## COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: ELECTRONIC COMMERCE CONCENTRATION Day Program A.A.S. Degree

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>						
ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting		3	2	0	4
BUS 110	Introduction to Business		3	0	0	3
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers		2	2	0	3
CIS 130	Survey of Operating Systems		2	3	0	3
CIS 172	Introduction to the Internet		2	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>15</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>						
BUS 115	Business Law I		3	0	0	3
CIS 115	Intro to Programming & Logic		2	2	0	3
CIS 215	Hardware Installation/Maintenance		2	3	0	3
ECM 168	Electronic Business		2	2	0	3
ECM 210	Intro to Electronic Commerce		2	2	0	3
	Social/Behavioral Science Elective		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>14</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Summer Session (First Year)</b>						
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>		3	0	0	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>		3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>						
BUS 137	Principles of Management		3	0	0	3
CIS 175	Network Management I		2	2	0	3
ECM 220	E-Commerce Planning/Implement.		2	2	0	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics		3	0	0	3
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics		3	0	0	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>16</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>						
BUS 260	Business Communication		3	0	0	3
CIS 152	Database Concepts/Applications		2	2	0	3
CIS 286	Systems Analysis & Design		3	0	0	3
ECM 230	Capstone Project		1	6	0	3
OST 286	Professional Development		3	0	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>15</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Electronic Commerce A.A.S. Degree: 76**

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY**  
**(A55180)**  
**A.A.S. Degree**

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The criminal justice system's role within society will be explored.

Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

# Curriculum Programs of Study

## COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE Day and Evening Program A.A.S. Degree

The Criminal Justice Program is offered semester by semester on a rotating basis.

		Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester</b>					
CJC 111	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	0	0	3
CJC 112	Criminology	3	0	0	3
CJC 160	Terrorism: Underlying Issues	3	0	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Spring Semester</b>					
CJC 120	Interviews/Interrogations	1	2	0	2
CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations	3	0	0	3
CJC 131	Criminal Law	3	0	0	3
CJC 132	Court Procedure & Evidence	3	0	0	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Summer Session (offered each Summer Session)</b>					
CJC 212	Ethics and Community Relations	3	0	0	3
CJC 232	Civil Liability	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Fall Semester</b>					
CIS 110	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
CJC 211	Counseling	3	0	0	3
CJC 231	Constitutional Law	3	0	0	3
CJC 241	Community-Based Corrections	3	0	0	3
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Spring Semester</b>					
CJC 113	Juvenile Justice	3	0	0	3
CJC 214	Victimology	3	0	0	3
CJC 221	Investigative Principles	3	2	0	4
CJC 225	Crisis Intervention	3	0	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Criminal Justice Technology A.A.S. Degree: 65**



**DENTAL ASSISTING**  
**(D45240)**  
**Diploma**

The Dental Assisting curriculum prepares individuals to assist the dentist in the delivery of dental treatment and to function as integral members of the dental team while performing chairside and related office and laboratory procedures.

Course work includes instruction in general studies, biomedical sciences, dental sciences, clinical sciences, and clinical practice. A combination of lecture, laboratory, and clinical experiences provide students with knowledge in infection/hazard control, radiography, dental materials, preventive dentistry, and clinical procedures.

Graduates may be eligible to take the Dental Assisting National Board Examination to become Certified Dental Assistants. As a Dental Assistant II, defined by the Dental Laws of North Carolina, graduates work in dental offices and other related areas.

**Curriculum Programs of Study**

**COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
DENTAL ASSISTING  
Day Program  
Diploma**

		Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester</b>					
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	4	2	0	5
DEN 100	Basic Orofacial Anatomy	2	0	0	2
DEN 101	Preclinical Procedures	4	6	0	7
DEN 111	Infection/Hazard Control	2	0	0	2
DEN 112	Dental Radiology	2	3	0	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Spring Semester</b>					
DEN 102	Dental Materials	3	4	0	5
DEN 103	Dental Sciences	2	0	0	2
DEN 104	Dental Health Education	2	2	0	3
DEN 105	Practice Management	2	0	0	2
DEN 106	Clinical Practicum I	1	0	12	5
ENG 102	Applied Communication II <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Summer Session</b>					
DEN 107	Clinical Practicum II	1	0	12	5
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>8</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Dental Assisting Diploma: 47**

**EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE**  
**(A55220)**  
**A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificates**

The Early Childhood Associate curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from infancy through middle childhood in diverse learning environments. Students will combine theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with parents and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Head Start programs, and school age programs.



# Curriculum Programs of Study

## COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE Day Program A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificates

		Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>					
* CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
+ * EDU 119	Early Childhood Education	4	0	0	4
+ * EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	0	3
+ * EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	0	3
* ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>					
+ * EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	0	3
+ * EDU 151	Creative Activities	3	0	0	3
* EDU 153	Health, Safety and Nutrition	3	0	0	3
* EDU 280	Language and Literacy Experiences	3	0	0	3
* Social/Behavioral Science Elective		3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>Summer Session (First Year)</b>					
* COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
* COE 115	Work Experience Seminar I	1	0	0	1
* EDU 131	Children, Family and Community	3	0	0	3
* EDU 221	Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	0	3
EDU 271	Educational Technology	2	2	0	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>

<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>					
EDU 157	Active Play	2	2	0	3
EDU 251	Exploration Activities	3	0	0	3
EDU 261	Early Childhood Administration I <u>or</u>	2	0	0	2
EDU 275	Effective Teacher Training	2	0	0	2
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>

<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>					
COE 121	Cooperative Work Experience II	0	0	10	1
COE 125	Work Experience Seminar II	1	0	0	1
EDU 259	Curriculum Planning	3	0	0	3
EDU 262	Early Childhood Administration II <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
EDU ----	Elective (EDU 234, EDU 235 EDU 288)	2	0	0	2
EDU 282	Early Childhood Literature	3	0	0	3
Humanities//Fine Arts Elective		3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>12/13</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>13/14</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Early Childhood Associate A.A.S. Degree: 68/69**

**\*Total Semester Hours Required for Early Childhood Associate Diploma: 38**

**+ Total Semester Hours Required for Early Childhood Instructional Certificate: 16**

## Curriculum Programs of Study

### COURSE SEQUENCE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE Evening Program Diploma/Certificate

	Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>				
+ * EDU 119 Early Childhood Education	4	0	0	4
+ * EDU 144 Child Development I	3	0	0	3
+ * EDU 146 Child Guidance	3	0	0	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>				
* CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
+ * EDU 145 Child Development II	3	0	0	3
+ * EDU 151 Creative Activities	3	0	0	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Summer Session (First Year)</b>				
* COE 111 Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
* COE 115 Work Experience Seminar I	1	0	0	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>				
* EDU 153 Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3	0	0	3
* ENG 111 Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
* Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	0	0	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>				
* EDU 131 Children, Family and Community	3	0	0	3
* EDU 221 Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	0	3
* EDU 280 Language and Literacy Experiences	3	0	0	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>

**\*Total Semester Hours Required for Early Childhood Associate Diploma: 38**

**+ Total Semester Hours Required for Early Childhood Instructional Certificate: 16**

EDU 111 and EDU 112 may be offered upon demand to substitute for EDU 119.  
Electives offered upon demand: EDU 234, EDU 235, EDU 288.

## **ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY**

**(A35220)**

### **A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate**

The Electrical/Electronics Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical/electronics system found in residential, commercial and industrial facilities.

Training, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as AC/DC theory, basic wiring practices, digital electronics, programmable logic controllers, industrial motor controls, the National Electric Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical/electronics field as an on-the-job trainee or apprentice, assisting in the layout, installation, and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems.

Curriculum Programs of Study

COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY  
Day Program  
A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

	Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>				
* CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
+ * ELC 112 DC/AC Electricity	3	6	0	5
+ * ELC 126 Electrical Computations	2	2	0	3
* ENG 111 Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
+ * ISC 110 Workplace Safety	1	0	0	1
Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	0	0	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>				
+ * ELC 113 Basic Wiring I	2	6	0	4
* ELC 117 Motor and Controls	2	6	0	4
+ * ELN 131 Electronic Devices	3	3	0	4
* MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	0	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Summer Session (First Year)</b>				
* ELC 119 NEC Calculations	1	2	0	2
* ELC 128 Introduction to PLC	2	3	0	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>				
ELC 115 Industrial Wiring	2	6	0	4
* ELN 132 Linear IC Applications	3	3	0	4
* ELN 133 Digital Electronics	3	3	0	4
ELN 229 Industrial Electronics	2	4	0	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>				
ELC 229 Applications Project	1	3	0	2
* ELN 260 Prog Logic Controllers	3	3	0	4
ELN 275 Troubleshooting	1	2	0	2
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG 114 Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
PCI 264 Process Control with PLCs	3	3	0	4
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Electrical & Electronics Technology A.A.S. Degree: 71**

**\* Total Semester Hours Required for Electrical & Electronics Technology Diploma: 46**

**+ Total Semester Hours Required for Electrical & Electronics Technology Certificate: 17**

- Notes:
- 1) Students may substitute ELC 117 for ELN 131 for the EET certificate.
  - 2) Students successfully completing First Year Fall and First Year Spring courses will meet requirements for the EET certificate and may then continue in the EET day program or switch to the Industrial Systems evening program.



**Curriculum Programs of Study**

---

**COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY  
Evening Program  
A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate**

				Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>							
+	ELC	112	DC/AC Electricity	3	6	0	5
+	ELC	126	Electrical Computations	2	2	0	3
+	ISC	110	Workplace Safety	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>
<b>Total</b>				<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>							
+	ELC	113	Basic Wiring I	2	6	0	4
+	ELN	131	Electronic Devices	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>
<b>Total</b>				<b>5</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>

**+ Total Semester Hours Required for Electrical & Electronics Technology Certificate: 17**

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE**

**(A45340)**

**A.A.S. Degree**

The Emergency Medical Science curriculum is designed to prepare graduates to enter the workforce as paramedics. Additionally, the program can provide an Associate Degree for individuals desiring an opportunity for career enhancement.

The course of study provides the student an opportunity to acquire basic and advanced life support knowledge and skills by utilizing classroom instruction, practical laboratory sessions, hospital clinical experience, and field internships with emergency medical service agencies.

Students progressing through the program may be eligible to apply for both state and national certification exams. Employment opportunities include ambulance services, fire and rescue agencies, air medical services, specialty areas of hospitals, industry, educational institutions, and government agencies.

*Note: Clinical externships in the Emergency Medical Science Program are supervised by an instructor and an on-site resource person. Students do not receive monetary compensation for their externship experience.*

# Curriculum Programs of Study

## COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE

### Day Program

### A.A.S. Degree

		Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>					
BIO 165	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	3	0	4
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
EMS 110	EMT Basic	5	6	0	7
EMS 150	Emergency Vehicles/EMS Comm.	1	3	0	2
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>					
BIO 166	Anatomy & Physiology II	3	3	0	4
EMS 120	Intermediate Interventions	2	3	0	3
EMS 121	EMS Clinical Practicum I	0	0	6	2
EMS 130	Pharmacology	1	3	0	2
EMS 131	Advanced Airway Management	1	2	0	2
ENG 111	Expository Writing	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Summer Session (First Year)</b>					
EMS 221	EMS Clinical Practicum II	0	0	9	3
EMS 235	EMS Management	2	0	0	2
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>					
EMS 220	Cardiology	2	6	0	4
EMS 230	Pharmacology II for EMS	1	3	0	2
EMS 231	EMS Clinical Practicum III	0	0	9	3
EMS 240	Special Needs Patients	1	2	0	2
EMS 250	Advanced Medical Emergencies	2	3	0	3
	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>					
EMS 140	Rescue Scene Management	1	3	0	2
EMS 210	Advanced Patient Assessment	1	3	0	2
EMS 241	EMS Clinical Practicum IV	0	0	9	3
EMS 260	Advanced Trauma Emergencies	1	3	0	2
EMS 270	Life Span Emergencies	2	2	0	3
EMS 285	EMS Capstone	1	3	0	2
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>17</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Emergency Medical Science A.A.S. Degree: 76**

**Curriculum Programs of Study**

**COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE  
Evening Program**

EMS courses may be offered during evening hours based on sufficient student demand.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE  
Bridging Option**

A bridging option is available in the EMS degree program for incoming students who are currently certified at the EMT-Paramedic level. The bridging program gives students credit for life experiences through certifications. EMS bridging students who meet the following criteria will receive credit for their experiences:

- (1) have obtained paramedic certification from the National Registry of NC;
- (2) have 4200 hours patient care time at the paramedic level; and
- (3) have certifications in Basic Cardiac Life Support-Health Care Provider (BCLS), Advanced Cardiac Life Support-Provider (ACLS), Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS) and/or Basic Trauma Life Support (BTLS). Qualified bridging students will receive credit for the following courses:

EMS 110	EMT Basic	EMS 230	Pharmacology II for EMS
EMS 120	Intermediate Interventions	EMS 231	EMS Clinical Practicum III
EMS 121	EMS Clinical Practicum I	EMS 240	Special Needs Patients
EMS 130	Pharmacology I for EMS	EMS 241	EMS Clinical Practicum IV
EMS 131	Advanced Airway Management	EMS 250	Adv. Medical Emergencies
EMS 140	Rescue Scene Management	EMS 260	Adv. Trauma Emergencies
EMS 150	Emergency Vehicles/EMS Comm.	EMS 270	Life Span Emergencies
EMS 220	Cardiology	EMS 285	EMS Capstone
EMS 221	EMS Clinical Practicum II		

**Associate in Applied Science degree requirements:** EMS bridging students must take all general education courses required in the degree program and the following EMS courses:

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
EMS	210	Advanced Patient Assessment	1	3	0	2
EMS	235	EMS Management	2	0	0	2
EMS	280	EMS Bridging	2	2	0	3

**Total Semester Hours Required for Emergency Medical Science A.A.S. Degree: 76**



## **FOREST MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY**

**(A15200)**

### **A.A.S. Degree**

The Forest Management Technology curriculum is designed to help students acquire technical knowledge, understanding, and abilities in developing, conserving, and utilizing forest resources.

Students develop knowledge and skills in the principles and practices of forest resource management. Students will spend much of their time in field training situations where emphasis is placed on the practical application of this knowledge and skill.

Graduates should be qualified for entry into positions as forest technicians with federal, state, and private forestry enterprises. Graduates will have competence in forest protection, forest management, and forest procurement and in performing various technical tasks related to forestry.

## Curriculum Programs of Study

### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR FOREST MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY

#### Day Program A.A.S. Degree

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>						
CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
FOR	121	Dendrology	2	6	0	4
FOR	131	Forest Measurements	2	3	0	3
FOR	171	Introduction to Forest Resources	3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>						
ENG	112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG	113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
FOR	123	Forest Botany	2	3	0	3
FOR	151	Forest Equipment Operation	1	6	0	3
FOR	232	Forest Mensuration	2	6	0	4
MAT	120	Geometry & Trigonometry	2	2	0	3
	<b>Total</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Summer Session (offered each Summer Session)</b>						
COE	111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
FOR	173	Soils and Hydrology	2	3	0	3
	<b>Total</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>						
FOR	175	Wildlife/Environmental Studies	2	3	0	3
FOR	213	Remote Sensing	2	3	0	3
FOR	234	Forest Surveying	2	6	0	4
FOR	240	Forest Protection	2	3	0	3
FOR	285	Logging & Marketing	2	3	0	3
	Social/Behavioral Science Elective		3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>		<b>13</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>						
FOR	215	Introduction to GIS/GPS	1	4	0	3
FOR	225	Silvics & Silviculture	3	3	0	4
FOR	245	Forest Pesticides	2	3	0	3
FOR	271	Forest Management	2	3	0	3
FOR	282	Forest Recreation	2	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		1	4	0	3
	<b>Total</b>		<b>13</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Forest Management Technology A.A.S. Degree: 73**

Curriculum Programs of Study

GENERAL OCCUPATIONAL TECHNOLOGY  
(A55280)  
A.A.S. Degree

The General Occupational Technology curriculum individuals with an opportunity to upgrade skills and to earn an associate degree, diploma, and/or certificate by taking courses suited for individual occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be customized for students according to occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from any non-developmental level courses (100-189 or 200- 289) offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry-level employment opportunities.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
GENERAL OCCUPATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

		Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
General Education Requirements (18 SHC)					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
ENG 233	Major American Writers	3	0	0	3
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
REL 221	Religion in America	3	0	0	3
Total		18	0	0	18

Major Courses (18 SHC)

Eighteen semester hours credit (18 SHC) from a combination of core courses in a curriculum approved to be offered by the College.

Total 18

Other Required Courses (3 SHC)

CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
Total		1	2	0	2

Major Courses (27 SHC)

Twenty-seven semester hours credit (27 SHC) from prefixes of major courses approved to be offered by the College.

Total 27

Semester Hours Required for General Occupational Technology A.A.S. degree: 65

**GUNSMITHING**

**(A30200)**

**A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate**

The Gunsmithing curriculum is designed to provide the student with the required skills needed to refurbish metal and wood as applicable to firearms, to diagnose malfunctions for repair, and to accomplish more complex custom gunsmithing tasks.

Course work includes manufacturing of tools used in the gunsmithing trade, restoration of firearms, stock making, barrel work, repair work, and custom work. The student will accomplish this work by performing actual gunsmithing tasks in a hands-on environment.

Graduates should qualify as professional gunsmiths, able to complete any task in general gunsmithing.



# Curriculum Programs of Study

## COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR GUNSMITHING Day Program A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificates

	Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>				
* ENG 111 Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
* GSM 111 Gunsmithing I	2	12	0	6
GSM 120 Gunsmithing Tools	2	12	0	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>				
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG 114 Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
GSM 123 Basic Stockmaking	2	12	0	6
* GSM 125 Barrel Fitting/Alteration	3	9	0	6
* MAT 120 Geometry & Trigonometry	2	2	0	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Summer Session (First Year)</b>				
* GSM 127 General Repair	3	9	0	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>				
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
GSM 223 Rifle Stockmaking	2	12	0	6
GSM 230 Handgun Technology	2	9	0	5
Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	0	0	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>				
GSM 227 Advanced Repair Technology	2	12	0	6
* GSM 235 Current Gunsmithing Technology	2	12	0	6
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Summer Session (Second Year)</b>				
* GSM 225 Gunmetal Refinishing	2	12	0	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>

Notes:  
ENG 101 may be substituted for ENG 111 upon request for Diploma students only.  
MAT 101 may be substituted for MAT 120 upon request for Diploma students only.

**Total Semester Hours Required for Gunsmithing A.A.S. Degree: 76**

**\* Total Semester Hours Required for Gunsmithing Diploma: 36**

Gunsmithing certificate options are listed on the next page.

**Curriculum Programs of Study**

**COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
GUNSMITHING  
Certificate Options**

		Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Basic Gunsmithing Certificate</b>					
GSM 111	Gunsmithing I	2	12	0	6
GSM 125	Barrel Fitting/Alterations	3	9	0	6
GSM 127	General Repair	<u>3</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Gunsmithing Design and Repair Certificate</b>					
GSM 223	Rifle Stockmaking	2	12	0	6
GSM 227	Advanced Repair Technology	2	12	0	6
GSM 230	Handgun Technology	<u>2</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Gunsmithing Technology Certificate</b>					
GSM 120	Gunsmithing Tools	2	12	0	6
GSM 123	Basic Stockmaking	<u>2</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Gunsmithing Refinishing Certificate</b>					
GSM 225	Gunmetal Refinishing	2	12	0	6
GSM 235	Current Gunsmithing Technology	<u>2</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Basic Gunsmithing Certificate: 18**

**Total Semester Hours Required for Gunsmithing Design and Repair Certificate: 17**

**Total Semester Hours Required for Gunsmithing Technology Certificate: 12**

**Total Semester Hours Required for Gunsmithing Refinishing Certificate: 12**

**HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY**

**(A45380)**

**A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate**

The Human Services Technology curriculum prepares students for entry-level positions in institutions and agencies which provide social, community, and educational services. Along with core courses, students take courses that prepare them for specialization in specific human service areas.

Students will take courses from a variety of disciplines. Emphasis in core courses is placed on development of relevant knowledge, skills, and attitudes in human services. Fieldwork experience will provide opportunities for application of knowledge and skills learned in the classroom.

Graduates should qualify for positions in mental health, child care, family services, social services, rehabilitation, correction, and educational agencies. Graduates choosing to continue their education may select from a variety of transfer programs at senior public and private institutions.

# Curriculum Programs of Study

## COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY

### Day Program

### A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>						
* CIS	110	Introduction to Computers <u>or</u>	2	2	0	3
* CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
* ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
* HSE	110	Introduction to Human Services	2	2	0	3
* PSY	150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
* SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>		<b>12/13</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14/15</b>
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>						
* ENG	112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
* ENG	113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
* ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
* HSE	112	Group Process I	1	2	0	2
* HSE	123	Interviewing Techniques	2	2	0	3
* PSY	241	Developmental Psychology	3	0	0	3
* SOC	213	Sociology of Family	3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>		<b>12</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Summer Session (First Year)</b>						
* HSE	125	Counseling	2	2	0	3
* HSE	227	Children and Adolescents in Crisis	3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>		<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>						
HSE	160	HSE Clinical Supervision I	1	0	0	1
HSE	164	HSE Clinical Experience I	0	0	12	4
HSE	225	Crisis Intervention	3	0	0	3
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
MAT	151	Statistics <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
MAT	171	Precalculus Algebra	3	0	0	3
PSY	281	Abnormal Psychology	3	0	0	3
SAB	110	Substance Abuse Overview	3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>		<b>13</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>						
HSE	210	Human Services Issues	2	0	0	2
HSE	260	HSE Clinical Supervision II	1	0	0	1
HSE	264	HSE Clinical Experience II	0	0	12	4
* Elective from list (see next page)			1/2/3	0/2	0	2/3
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	3
		Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>		<b>10/11/12</b>	<b>0/2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>15/16</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Human Services Technology A.A.S. Degree: 66-68**

**\*Total Semester Hours Required for Human Services Technology Diploma: 36-38**



# Curriculum Programs of Study

---

Students will select electives from the following list of courses:

GRO 120	Gerontology	3	0	0	3
GRO 240	Gerontology Care Managing	2	0	0	2
HSE 150	Preventive Intervention	3	0	0	3
HSE 220	Case Management	2	2	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding I	1	2	0	2
PSY 255	Introduction to Exceptionality	3	0	0	3
PSY 265	Behavior Modification	3	0	0	3
SAB 137	Co-Dependency	3	0	0	3
SAB 210	Substance Abuse Counseling	2	2	0	3
SOC 232	Social Context of Aging	3	0	0	3

**INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY**

**(A50240)**

**A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate**

The Industrial Systems Technology curriculum is designed to prepare or individuals to safely service, maintain, repair, or install equipment. Instruction includes theory and skill training needed for inspecting, testing, troubleshooting, and diagnosing industrial systems.

Students will learn multi-craft technical skills in blueprint reading, mechanical systems maintenance, electricity, hydraulics/pneumatics, welding, machining or fabrication, and includes various diagnostic and repair procedures. Practical application in these industrial systems will be emphasized and additional advanced course work may be offered.

Upon completion of this curriculum, graduates should be able to individually, or with a team, safely install, inspect, diagnose, repair, and maintain industrial process and support equipment. Students will also be encouraged to develop their skills as life-long learners.

## Curriculum Programs of Study

### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

#### Evening Program A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

				Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours	
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>								
+	*	ELC	112	DC/AC Electricity	3	6	0	5
+	*	ELC	126	Electrical Computations	2	2	0	3
+	*	ISC	110	Workplace Safety	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>
<b>Total</b>				<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>								
+	*	ELC	113	Basic Wiring I	2	6	0	4
+	*	ELN	131	Electronic Devices	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>
<b>Total</b>				<b>5</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	
<b>Summer Session (First Year)</b>								
	*	CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
	*	MEC	130	Mechanisms	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
<b>Total</b>				<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>								
	*	ELC	117	Motors & Controls	2	6	0	4
	*	ENG	111	Expository Writing	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
<b>Total</b>				<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>								
	*	ELC	128	Intro to PLC	2	3	0	3
	*	MAT	121	Algebra & Trigonometry	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
<b>Total</b>				<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	
<b>Summer Session (Second Year)</b>								
		ELC	119	NEC Calculations	1	2	0	2
		ENG	112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
		ENG	113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
		ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
<b>Total</b>				<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Fall Semester (Third Year)</b>								
		ELC	115	Industrial Wiring	2	6	0	4
		HYD	180	Pneumatics in Automation	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
<b>Total</b>				<b>4</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	
<b>Spring Semester (Third Year)</b>								
		ELN	229	Industrial Electronics	2	4	0	4
		Social/Behavioral Science Elective			<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
<b>Total</b>				<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	
<b>Summer Session (Third Year)</b>								
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective			<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
<b>Total</b>				<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	

continued

# Curriculum Programs of Study

Fall Semester (Fourth Year) – Students may also begin the Industrial Systems program at this point.

* BPR	111	Blueprint Reading	1	2	0	2
* MNT	110	Intro to Maintenance Procedures	1	3	0	2
* WLD	112	Basic Welding Processes	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
Total			3	8	0	6

Spring Semester (Fourth Year) – Students may also begin the Industrial Systems program at this point.

AHR	120	HVACR Maintenance	1	3	0	2
* HYD	110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics I	2	3	0	3
* MEC	111	Machine Processes I	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
Total			4	10	0	8

Students completing First Year Fall and First Year Spring courses will meet requirements for a certificate in Electrical/Electronics Technology. Students may then continue in the Industrial Systems evening program or switch to the Electrical/Electronics day program.

Total Semester Hours Required for Industrial Systems Technology A.A.S. Degree: 71

\* Total Semester Hours Required for Industrial Systems Technology Diploma: 47

+ Total Semester Hours Required for Industrial Systems Technology Certificate: 17



**INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY**

**(A25260)**

**A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate**

The Information Systems curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment with organizations that use computers to process, manage, and communicate information. This is a flexible program, designed to meet community information system needs.

Course work includes computer systems terminology and operations, logic, operating systems, database, data communications/networking, and related business topics. Studies will provide experience for students to implement, support, and customize industry-standard information systems.

Graduates should qualify for a wide variety of computer-related, entry-level positions that provide opportunities for advancement with increasing experience and ongoing training. Duties may include systems maintenance and troubleshooting, support and training, and business applications design and implementation.

## Curriculum Programs of Study

### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY Day Program A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours	
Fall Semester (First Year)							
+	*	BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
+	*	CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
+	*	CIS 130	Survey of Operating Systems	2	3	0	3
		CIS 174	Network System Manager I	2	2	0	3
	*	ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
+	*	NET 110	Data Communication/Networking	2	2	0	3
		Total		13	9	0	17
Spring Semester (First Year)							
	*	BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
		CIS 115	Intro to Programming & Logic	2	2	0	3
	*	CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	2	2	0	3
	*	CIS 215	Hardware Installation/Maintenance	2	3	0	3
		CSC 134	C++ Programming	2	3	0	3
		ECM 210	Intro to Electronic Commerce	2	2	0	3
		Total		12	14	0	18
Summer Session (First Year)							
	*	ENG 112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
	*	ENG 113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
	*	ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
		Total		3	0	0	3
Fall Semester (Second Year)							
		ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
		CIS 165	Desktop Publishing	2	2	0	3
	*	CIS 169	Business Presentations	1	2	0	2
		CIS 172	Intro to the Internet	2	3	0	3
		MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	0	3
		Social/Behavioral Science Elective		3	0	0	3
		Total		14	9	0	18
Spring Semester (Second Year)							
		ACC 150	Accounting Software Applications	1	2	0	2
	*	BUS 260	Business Communication	3	0	0	3
+	*	CIS 152	Database Concepts & Applications	2	2	0	3
		CIS 286	Systems Analysis/Design	3	0	0	3
	*	OST 286	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		3	0	0	3
		Total		15	4	0	17

**Total Semester Hours Required for Information System Tech. A.A.S. Degree: 73**

**\* Total Semester Hours Required for Information Systems Technology Diploma: 37**

**+ Total Semester Hours Required for Information Systems Technology Certificate: 14**

Curriculum Programs of Study

COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY  
Evening Program  
Diploma/Certificate

				Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
Fall Semester (First Year)							
+	*	CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
+	*	CIS 130	Survey of Operating Systems	2	3	0	3
		CIS 165	Desktop Publishing I	2	2	0	3
	*	ENG 111	Expository Writing	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		Total		8	7	0	11
Spring Semester (First Year)							
	*	BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
	*	CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	2	2	0	3
	*	CIS 215	Hardware Installation/Maintenance	2	3	0	3
	*	ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3	0	0	3
	*	ENG 113	Literature-Based Research	3	0	0	3
	*	ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		Total		9	7	0	12
Fall Semester (Second Year)							
+	*	BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
	*	CIS 169	Business Presentations	1	2	0	2
+	*	NET 110	Data Communications/Networking	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		Total		6	4	0	8
Spring Semester (Second Year)							
	*	BUS 260	Business Communication	3	0	0	3
+	*	CIS 152	Database Concepts & Applications	2	2	0	3
	*	OST 286	Professional Development	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		Total		8	2	0	9

\* Total Semester Hours Required for Information Systems Diploma: 37

+ Total Semester Hours Required for Information Systems Certificate: 14

**INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY:  
NETWORK ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT  
CONCENTRATION**

**(A2526D)**

**A.A.S. Degree**

Network Administration and Support is a concentration under the curriculum title of Information Systems. This curriculum prepares students to install and support networks and develops strong analytical skills and extensive computer knowledge. Course work includes extensive hands-on experience with networks. Classes cover media types, topologies, and protocols with installation and support of hardware and software, troubleshooting network and computer problems, and administrative responsibilities.

Graduates should qualify for positions such as LAN/PC administrator, microcomputer support specialist, network control operator, communications technician/analyst, network/computer consultant, and information systems specialist. Graduates should be prepared to sit for certification exams which can result in industry-recognized credentials.



# Curriculum Programs of Study

## COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY: NETWORK ADMINISTRATION & SUPPORT CONCENTRATION Day Program A.A.S. Degree

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>						
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
CIS	130	Survey of Operating Systems	2	3	0	3
CIS	174	Network System Manager I	2	2	0	3
CIS	175	Network Management I	2	2	0	3
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
NET	110	Data Communication/Networking	2	2	0	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>						
CIS	115	Intro to Programming & Logic	2	2	0	3
CIS	274	Network System Manager II	2	2	0	3
CIS	275	Network Management II	2	2	0	3
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	0	3
NET	125	Routing and Switching I	1	4	0	3
NET	126	Routing and Switching II	1	4	0	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Summer Session (First Year)</b>						
ENG	112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG	113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>						
BUS	110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
ITN	130	Website Management	2	2	0	3
ITN	150	Internet Protocols	2	2	0	3
		Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	0	0	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>						
CIS	152	Database Concepts & Applications	2	2	0	3
CIS	287	Network Support	2	2	0	3
NET	175	Wireless Technology	3	0	0	3
NET	260	Internet Development & Support	3	0	0	3
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Network Administration & Support A.A.S. Degree: 66**

### **MEDICAL ASSISTING**

(A45400)

### **A.A.S. Degree**

The Medical Assisting curriculum prepares multi-skilled health care professionals qualified to perform administrative, clinical, and laboratory procedures.

Course work includes instruction in scheduling appointments, coding, and processing insurance accounts, billing, collections, medical transcription, computer operation; assisting with examinations/treatments, performing routine laboratory procedures, electrocardiography, supervised medication administration; and ethical/legal issues associated with patient care.

Graduates of CAAHEP accredited medical assisting programs may be eligible to sit for the American Association of Medical Assistants Certification Examination to become Certified Medical Assistants. Employment opportunities include physicians' offices, health maintenance organizations, health departments, and hospitals.

*Specific Admission Information: In addition to the general admission requirements for the College, Medical Assisting students must have the physical ability to reach and stand for sustained periods and must have visual acuity to determine accuracy, neatness, and thoroughness of work, as well as auditory competence and manual dexterity. Students must have documentation of passing a physical examination and Hepatitis B series before entering Lab Procedures. The series must be completed before clinical externship. Additionally, current CPR certification is required prior to the clinical externship.*

*Note: Clinical externships are supervised by an instructor and an on-site resource person. Students do not receive monetary compensation for their externship experience.*

# Curriculum Programs of Study

## COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR MEDICAL ASSISTING

### Day Program

### A.A.S. Degree

		Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>					
BIO 165	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	3	0	4
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
MED 110	Orientation to Medical Assisting	1	0	0	1
MED 121	Medical Terminology I	3	0	0	3
MED 130	Administrative Office Procedures I	1	2	0	2
	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>					
BIO 166	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	0	4
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	0	3
MED 122	Medical Terminology II	3	0	0	3
MED 131	Administrative Office Proc. II	1	2	0	2
MED 140	Exam Room Procedures I	3	4	0	5
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Summer Session (First Year)</b>					
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
MED 114	Pro Interactions in Health Care	1	0	0	1
MED 134	Medical Transcription	2	2	0	3
MED 276	Patient Education	1	2	0	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>					
MED 118	Medical Law & Ethics	2	0	0	2
MED 150	Laboratory Procedures I	3	4	0	5
MED 232	Medical Insurance Coding	1	3	0	2
MED 270	Symptomatology	2	2	0	3
MED 272	Drug Therapy	3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>					
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
MED 260	Medical Clinical Externship	0	0	15	5
MED 264	Medical Assisting Overview	2	0	0	2
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Medical Assisting A.A.S. Degree: 71**

**OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY**

**(A25360)**

**A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate**

The Office Systems Technology curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized workplace.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on non-technical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government, and industry. Job classifications range from entry-level to supervisor to middle management.



# Curriculum Programs of Study

## COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

### Day Program

### A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

				Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
Fall Semester (First Year)							
	*	ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
		BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
#	*	CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
	*	ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
	*	OST 122	Office Computations	1	2	0	2
+ #	*	OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
Total				12	8	0	16

Spring Semester (First Year)							
	*	BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
#	*	CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	2	2	0	3
	*	ENG 112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
	*	ENG 113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
	*	ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
+	*	OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting	2	2	0	3
+	#	* OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
			<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>

Summer Session (First Year)							
+	*	OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	0	3
	*	OST 184	Records Management	1	2	0	2
		Social/Behavioral Science Elective		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		Total		7	2	0	8

Fall Semester (Second Year)							
#	CIS	165	Desktop Publishing	2	2	0	3
#	CIS	169	Business Presentations	1	2	0	2
	MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	0	3
	OST	132	Keyboard Skill Building	1	2	0	2
*	OST	223	Machine Transcription I	1	2	0	2
#	OST	236	Advanced Word/Info Processing	2	2	0	3
			<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15</b>

Spring Semester (Second Year)							
	*	BUS 260	Business Communication	3	0	0	3
		OST 135	Adv Text Entry & Format <u>or</u>	3	2	0	4
		OST 224	Machine Transcription II	1	2	0	2
	*	OST 286	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
+	*	OST 289	Office Systems Management	2	2	0	3
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		3	0	0	3
		<b>Total</b>		<b>12/14</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14/16</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Office Systems Technology A.A.S. Degree: 67/69**

**\* Total Semester Hours Required for Office Systems Technology Diploma: 43**

**+ Total Semester Hours Required for Office Systems Technology Certificate: 13**

**# Total Semester Hours Required for Professional Office Systems Technology Certificate: 17**

# Curriculum Programs of Study

## COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

### Evening Program Diploma/Certificate

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
Fall Semester (First Year)						
	* CIS	111 Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
	* ENG	111 Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
	* OST	122 Office Computations	1	2	0	2
+	* OST	131 Keyboarding	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
	Total		<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9</u>
Spring Semester (First Year)						
	* BUS	121 Business Math	2	2	0	3
	* ENG	112 Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
	* ENG	113 Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
	* ENG	114 Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
+	* OST	134 Text Entry & Formatting	2	2	0	3
+	* OST	136 Word Processing	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
	Total		<u>8</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>11</u>
Fall Semester (Second Year)						
	* ACC	120 Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
+	* OST	164 Text Editing Applications	3	0	0	3
	* OST	184 Records Management	1	2	0	2
	* OST	223 Machine Transcription I	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
	Total		<u>8</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>11</u>
Spring Semester (Second Year)						
	* BUS	260 Business Communication	3	0	0	3
	* CIS	120 Spreadsheet I	2	2	0	3
	* OST	286 Professional Development	3	0	0	3
+	* OST	289 Office Systems Management	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	Total		<u>10</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>12</u>

\* Total Semester Hours Required for Office Systems Technology Diploma: 43

+ Total Semester Hours Required for Office Systems Technology Certificate: 13

### Professional Office Technology Certificate

Professional Office Technology Certificate						
Fall Semester						
CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
CIS	165	Desktop Publishing	2	2	0	3
CIS	169	Business Presentations	1	2	0	2
OST	131	Keyboarding	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
Total			5	8	0	9
Spring Semester						
CIS	120	Spreadsheet I	2	2	0	3
OST	136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
OST	236	Advanced Word/Info Processing	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
Total			5	6	0	8

Total Semester Hours Required for Professional Office Technology Certificate: 17

***Pending State Board Approval***

**OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY:  
LEGAL CONCENTRATION**

**(A2536A)**

**A.A.S. Degree**

The Legal is a concentration under the curriculum title of Office Systems Technology. This curriculum prepares individuals for entry-level positions in legal or government-related offices and provides professional development for the currently employed.

Course work includes terminology, operational procedures, preparation and transcription of documents, computer software, and court-related functions as they relate to the legal office profession. Emphasis is placed on the development of accuracy, organizational skills, discretion, and professionalism.

Graduates should qualify for employment in corporate legal departments; private practices, including real estate and estate planning; and city, state, and federal government offices. With appropriate work experience, graduates may apply for certification as a Professional Legal Secretary (PLS).

# Curriculum Programs of Study

Pending State Board Approval

## COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY: LEGAL CONCENTRATION

Day Program

A.A.S. Degree

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>						
ACC	120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
BUS	115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
OST	122	Office Computations	1	2	0	2
OST	131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
	<b>Total</b>		<b>12</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>						
OST	155	Legal Terminology	3	0	0	3
CIS	120	Spreadsheet I	2	2	0	3
ENG	112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG	113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
OST	134	Text Entry & Formatting	2	2	0	3
OST	136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
	<b>Total</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Summer Session (First Year)</b>						
OST	164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	0	3
OST	184	Records Management	1	2	0	2
	Social/Behavioral Science Elective		3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>		<b>7</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>						
OST	156	Legal Office Procedures	2	2	0	3
CIS	169	Business Presentations	1	2	0	2
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	0	3
OST	132	Keyboard Skill Building	1	2	0	2
OST	252	Legal Transcription I	2	2	0	3
OST	236	Advanced Word/Info Processing	2	2	0	3
	<b>Total</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>						
BUS	260	Business Communication	3	0	0	3
OST	251	Legal Document Formatting	2	2	0	3
OST	286	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
OST	289	Office Systems Management	2	2	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>		<b>13</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Office Systems Technology:  
Legal Concentration A.A.S. Degree: 69**



**PRACTICAL NURSING**

**(D45660)**

**Diploma**

The Practical Nursing curriculum prepares individuals with the knowledge and skills to provide nursing care to children and adults. Students will participate in assessment, planning, implementing, and evaluating nursing care.

Graduates are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-PN) which is required for practice as a Licensed Practical Nurse. Employment opportunities include hospitals, rehabilitation/long term care/home health facilities, clinics, and physicians' offices.

*Specific Admission Information: The application and testing deadline is October 15 for the upcoming Fall Semester Program.*

*Note: Clinical experiences in the Practical Nursing Program are supervised by an instructor and/or an on-site resource person. Students do not receive monetary compensation for their clinical experience.*

**Curriculum Programs of Study**

**COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
PRACTICAL NURSING  
Day Program  
Diploma**

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester</b>						
BIO	163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	4	2	0	5
NUR	101	Practical Nursing I	7	6	6	11
PSY	150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Spring Semester</b>						
CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
ENG	102	Applied Communications II <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
NUR	102	Practical Nursing II	8	0	12	12
		<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Summer Session</b>						
NUR	103	Practical Nursing III	6	0	12	10
		<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>10</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Practical Nursing Diploma: 46**

**PROFESSIONAL CRAFTS: CLAY**

**(A30300)**

**A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate**

The Professional Crafts: Clay curriculum is designed to prepare individuals for employment as professional potters in pottery related fields. Using traditional and contemporary concepts, instruction includes technical knowledge, design skills, and marketing and business essentials.

Course work includes development of basic and advanced throwing skills with emphasis on form and design. Study will include pottery studio and marketing procedures.

Graduates will be able to open and operate their own pottery business, work for existing pottery businesses, or transfer to a four-year degree program.

Curriculum Programs of Study

COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
PROFESSIONAL CRAFTS: CLAY  
Day Program  
A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificates

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
Fall Semester (First Year)						
	* ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
+	* PCC 110	Introduction to Pottery	3	15	0	8
	* PCC 114	Raku	1	3	0	2
	Total		7	18	0	13
Spring Semester (First Year)						
	* BUS 280	REAL Small Business	4	0	0	4
	* MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	0	3
+	* PCC 111	Functional Pottery I	3	15	0	8
	* PCC 118	Clay and Special Studies	0	4	0	2
	* PCC 132	Glaze Formulation	1	3	0	2
	Total		11	22	0	19
Summer Session (First Year)						
	* PCC 130	Pottery Production	2	9	0	5
	Total		2	9	0	5
Fall Semester (Second Year)						
	CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
#	PCC 210	Functional Pottery II	3	15	0	8
	Social/Behavioral Science Elective		3	0	0	3
	Total		7	17	0	13
Spring Semester (Second Year)						
	ENG 112	Argument-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
	ENG 113	Literature-Based Research <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
	ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
#	PCC 211	Decorative Pottery	3	15	0	8
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		3	0	0	3
	Total		9	15	0	14

*Note: The Basic Clay Certificate is a prerequisite for the Advanced Clay Certificate.*

Total Semester Hours Required for Professional Crafts: Clay A.A.S. Degree: 64

\* Total Semester Hours Required for Professional Crafts: Clay Diploma: 36/37

+ Total Semester Hours Required for Professional Crafts: Basic Clay Certificate: 16

# Total Semester Hours Required for Professional Crafts: Advanced Clay Certificate: 16



## Curriculum Programs of Study

### Basic Clay Certificate: Offered Day and Evening

	Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>				
PCC 110A Introduction to Pottery	2	6	0	4
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>				
PCC 110B Introduction to Pottery	1	6	0	3
<b>Summer Session (First Year)</b>				
PCC 110C Introduction to Pottery	0	3	0	1
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>				
PCC 111A Functional Pottery I	2	6	0	4
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>				
PCC 111B Functional Pottery I	1	6	0	3
<b>Summer Session (Second Year)</b>				
PCC 111C Functional Pottery I	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16</b>

### Advanced Clay Certificate: Offered Day Only

*The Basic Clay certificate is a prerequisite for the Advanced Clay certificate.*

<b>Fall Semester (First Year)</b>				
PCC 210A Functional Pottery II	2	6	0	4
<b>Spring Semester (First Year)</b>				
PCC 210B Functional Pottery II	1	6	0	3
<b>Summer Session (First Year)</b>				
PCC 210C Functional Pottery II	0	3	0	1
<b>Fall Semester (Second Year)</b>				
PCC 211A Decorative Pottery	2	6	0	4
<b>Spring Semester (Second Year)</b>				
PCC 211B Decorative Pottery	1	6	0	3
<b>Summer Session (Second Year)</b>				
PCC 211C Decorative Pottery	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16</b>

**Total Hours Required for Professional Crafts: Basic Clay Certificate: 16**

**Total Hours Required for Professional Crafts: Advanced Clay Certificate: 16**

Note: Credit for PCC 110, PCC 111, PCC 210, and PCC 211 will be given when Parts A, B, and C of each course have been successfully completed.

### **TAXIDERMY (D30380) Diploma/Certificates**

The Taxidermy curriculum is designed to develop skills while teaching preservation of birds, fish, game heads and mammals. Related subjects are included for a better understanding of customer relations and natural habitat construction. Students are also versed in state/federal regulations.

Course work includes basic proper measuring, skinning, fleshing, preserving, form selection and preparation. Students will learn basic mounting procedures, finishing and painting of selected specimens. Students will learn how to construct natural habitats and the artistic display of mounted items.

Opportunities exist for graduates to set up their own business. Job opportunities are found in conjunction with sports shops, game preserves, museums, art galleries, interior decorators plus guides and outfitters. Graduates will qualify for North Carolina and Federal Taxidermy licenses.

Curriculum Programs of Study

COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
TAXIDERMY  
Day Program  
Diploma/Certificates

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
Fall Semester (First Year)						
	CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
	ENG 101	Applied Communications I	3	0	0	3
+	TXY 101	Fish Taxidermy	<u>6</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>12</u>
	Total		9	22	0	17
Spring Semester (First Year)						
	BUS 230	Small Business Management <u>or</u>	3	0	0	3
	BUS 280	REAL Small Business	4	0	0	4
	MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	0	3
#	TXY 103	Mammal Taxidermy	<u>6</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>12</u>
	Total		12/13	18	0	18/19
Summer Session (First Year)						
	TXY 105	Bird Taxidermy	<u>3</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6</u>
	Total		3	9	0	6

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Taxidermy Diploma: 41/42

+ Total Semester Hours Required for Taxidermy: Fish Certificate: 12

# Total Semester Hours Required for Taxidermy: Mammal Certificate: 12

Curriculum Programs of Study

COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
TAXIDERMY  
Evening Program  
Certificates

The Taxidermy Mammal Certificate and the Taxidermy Fish Certificate are offered in alternating years contingent upon sufficient student enrollment.

	Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
Fish Certificate				
Fall Semester				
+ TXY 101A Fish Taxidermy	$\frac{3}{3}$	$\frac{9}{9}$	$\frac{0}{0}$	$\frac{6}{6}$
Total				
Spring Semester				
+ TXY 101B Fish Taxidermy	$\frac{3}{3}$	$\frac{9}{9}$	$\frac{0}{0}$	$\frac{6}{6}$
Total				
Mammal Certificate				
Fall Semester				
# TXY 103A Mammal Taxidermy	$\frac{3}{3}$	$\frac{9}{9}$	$\frac{0}{0}$	$\frac{6}{6}$
Total				
Spring Semester				
# TXY 103B Mammal Taxidermy	$\frac{3}{3}$	$\frac{9}{9}$	$\frac{0}{0}$	$\frac{6}{6}$
Total				

+ Total Semester Hours Required for Taxidermy: Fish Certificate: 12

# Total Semester Hours Required for Taxidermy: Mammal Certificate: 12

*Note: The Bird Taxidermy course may be offered through the Continuing Education Division during Summer Session.*



*Program offered only at Southern Correctional Institution*

**CULINARY TECHNOLOGY**

**(C55200)**

**Certificate**

The Culinary Technology curriculum provides specific training required to prepare students to assume positions as trained culinary professionals in a variety of food service settings including full service restaurants, hotels, resorts, clubs, catering operations, contract food service, and health care facilities.

Course offerings emphasize practical application, a strong theoretical knowledge base, and professionalism and provides the critical competencies to successfully meet industry demands. Courses also include sanitation, food/beverage service and control, baking, garde manager, American/international cuisines, food production, and hospitality supervision.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level positions such as line cook, station chef, and assistant pastry chef. American Culinary Federation certification is available to graduates. With experience, graduates may advance to positions such as sous-chef, executive chef, or food service manager.

**COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR  
CULINARY TECHNOLOGY  
Certificate**

			Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
CIS	113	Computer Basics	0	2	0	1
CUL	110	Sanitation & Safety	2	0	0	2
CUL	120	Purchasing	2	0	0	2
CUL	135	Food & Beverage Service	2	0	0	2
CUL	140	Basic Culinary Skills	2	6	0	5
CUL	160	Baking I	1	4	0	3
NUT	110	Nutrition	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18</b>

**Total Semester Hours Required for Culinary Technology Certificate: 18**

# Course Descriptions

	Class Hours	Lab Hours	Work Experience/ Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
<b>ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting</b>	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:				
This course introduces business decision-making accounting information systems. Emphasis is placed on analyzing, summarizing, reporting, and interpreting financial information. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare financial statements, understand the role of financial information in decision-making and address ethical considerations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i>				
<b>ACC 121 Principles of Managerial Accounting</b>	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: ACC 120				
Corequisites:				
This course includes a greater emphasis on managerial and cost accounting skills. Emphasis is placed on managerial accounting concepts for external and internal analysis, reporting and decision-making. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret transactions relating to managerial concepts including product-costing systems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i>				
<b>ACC 129 Individual Income Taxes</b>	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:				
Corequisites:				
This course introduces the relevant laws governing individual income taxation. Emphasis is placed on filing status, exemptions for dependents, gross income, adjustments, deductions, and computation of tax. Upon completion, students should be able to complete various tax forms pertaining to the topics covered in the course.				

# Course Descriptions

---

<b>ACC 140</b>	<b>Payroll Accounting</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: ACC 115 or ACC 120					
Corequisites:					
This course covers federal and state laws pertaining to wages, payroll taxes, payroll tax forms, and journal and general ledger transactions. Emphasis is placed on computing wages; calculating social security, income, and unemployment taxes; preparing appropriate payroll tax forms; and journalizing/posting transactions. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data, make appropriate computations, complete forms, and prepare accounting entries using appropriate technology.					
<b>ACC 150</b>	<b>Accounting Software Applications</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: ACC 115 or ACC 120					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces microcomputer applications related to the major accounting systems. Topics include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, and correcting, adjusting, and closing entries. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer accounting package to solve accounting problems.					
<b>ACC 220</b>	<b>Intermediate Accounting I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: ACC 120					
Corequisites:					
This course is a continuation of the study of accounting principles with in-depth coverage of theoretical concepts and financial statements. Topics include generally accepted accounting principles and statements and extensive analyses of balance sheet components. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, including the application of financial standards.					
<b>ACC 225</b>	<b>Cost Accounting</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ACC 121					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the nature and purposes of cost accounting as an information system for planning and control. Topics include direct materials, direct labor, factory overhead, process, job order, and standard cost systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.					
<b>AHR 120</b>	<b>HVACR Maintenance</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the basic principles of industrial air conditioning and heating systems. Emphasis is placed on preventive maintenance procedures for heating and cooling equipment and related components. Upon completion, students should be able to perform routine preventive maintenance tasks, maintain records, and assist in routine equipment repairs.					
<b>ART 111</b>	<b>Art Appreciation</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the origins and historical development of art. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of design principles to various art forms including but not limited to sculpture, painting, and architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a variety of artistic styles, periods, and media. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					

# Course Descriptions

---

<b>ART 283</b>	<b>Ceramics I</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an introduction to three-dimensional design principles using the medium of clay. Emphasis is placed on fundamentals of forming, surface design, glaze application, and firing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in slab and coil construction, simple wheel forms, glaze technique, and creative expression. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>ART 284</b>	<b>Ceramics II</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ART 283					
Corequisites:					
This course covers advanced hand building and wheel techniques. Emphasis is placed on creative expression, surface design, sculptural quality, and glaze effect. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a high level of technical competence in forming and glazing with a development of three-dimensional awareness. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>AUB 111</b>	<b>Painting &amp; Refinishing I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the proper procedures for using automotive refinishing equipment and materials in surface preparation and application. Topics include federal, state, and local regulations, personal safety, refinishing equipment and materials, surface preparation, masking, application techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and use proper equipment and materials in refinishing following accepted industry standards.					
<b>AUB 112</b>	<b>Painting &amp; Refinishing II</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: AUB 111					
Corequisites:					
This course covers advanced painting techniques and technologies with an emphasis on identifying problems encountered by the refinishing technician. Topics include materials application, color matching, correction of refinishing problems, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform spot, panel, and overall refinishing repairs and identify and correct refinish problems.					
<b>AUB 114</b>	<b>Special Finishes</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: AUB 111					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces multistage finishes, custom painting, and protective coatings. Topics include base coats, advanced intermediate coats, clear coats, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and apply specialized finishes based on accepted industry standards.					
<b>AUB 121</b>	<b>Non-Structural Damage I</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces safety, tools, and the basic fundamentals of body repair. Topics include shop safety, damage analysis, tools and equipment, repair techniques, materials selection, materials usage, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and repair minor direct and indirect damage including removal/repairing/ replacing of body panels to accepted standards.					



## Course Descriptions

<b>AUB 122</b>	<b>Non-Structural Damage II</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers safety, tools, and advanced body repair. Topics include shop safety, damage analysis, tools and equipment, advanced repair techniques, materials selection, materials usage, movable glass, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and repair or replace direct and indirect damage to accepted standards including movable glass and hardware.					
<b>AUB 131</b>	<b>Structural Damage I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces safety, equipment, structural damage analysis, and damage repairs. Topics include shop safety, design and construction, structural analysis and measurement, equipment, structural glass, repair techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and perform repairs to a vehicle which has received light/moderate structural damage.					
<b>AUB 132</b>	<b>Structural Damage II</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: AUB 131					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an in-depth study of structural damage analysis and repairs to vehicles that have received moderate to heavy structural damage. Topics include shop safety, structural analysis and measurement, equipment, structural glass, advanced repair techniques, structural component replacement and alignment, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and perform repairs according to industry standards.					
<b>AUB 134</b>	<b>Autobody MIG Welding</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the terms and procedures for welding the various metals found in today's autobody repair industry with an emphasis on personal/environmental safety. Topics include safety and precautionary measures, setup/operation of MIG equipment, metal identification methods, types of welds/joints, techniques, inspection methods, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of welding operations and safety procedures according to industry standards.					
<b>AUB 136</b>	<b>Plastics &amp; Adhesives</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers safety, plastic and adhesive identification, and the various repair methods of automotive plastic components. Topics include safety, identification, preparation, material selection, and the various repair procedures including refinishing. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, remove, repair, and/or replace automotive plastic components in accordance with industry standards.					
<b>BIO 111</b>	<b>General Biology I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology. Emphasis is placed on basic biological chemistry, cell structure and function, metabolism and energy transformation, genetics, evolution, classification, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of life at the molecular and cellular levels. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					

# Course Descriptions

<b>BIO 112</b>	<b>General Biology II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: BIO 111					
Corequisites:					
This course is a continuation of BIO 111. Emphasis is placed on organisms, biodiversity, plant and animal systems, ecology, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of life at the organismal and ecological levels. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
<b>BIO 140</b>	<b>Environmental Biology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces environmental processes and the influence of human activities upon them. Topics include ecological concepts, population growth, natural resources, and a focus on current environmental problems from scientific, social, political, and economic perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
<b>BIO 140A</b>	<b>Environmental Biology Lab</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites: BIO 140					
This course provides a laboratory component to complement BIO 140. Emphasis is placed on laboratory and field experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
<b>BIO 163</b>	<b>Basic Anatomy &amp; Physiology</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a basic study of the structure and function of the human body. Topics include a basic study of the body systems as well as an introduction to homeostasis, cells, tissues, nutrition, acid-base balance, and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the fundamental principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>BIO 165</b>	<b>Anatomy and Physiology I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is the first of a two-course sequence which provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the structure, function, and interrelationship of organ systems with emphasis on the processes which maintain homeostasis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					

# Course Descriptions

<b>BIO 166</b>	<b>Anatomy and Physiology II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: BIO 165					
Corequisites:					
This course is the second in a two-course sequence which provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the structure, function, and interrelationship of organ systems with emphasis on the processes which maintain homeostasis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and the interrelationships of all body systems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>BPR 111</b>	<b>Blueprint Reading</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the basic principles of blueprint reading. Topics include line types, orthographic projections, dimensioning methods, and notes. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret basic blueprints and visualize the features of a part.					
<b>BUS 110</b>	<b>Introduction to Business</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a survey of the business world. Topics include the basic principles and practices of contemporary business. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of business concepts as a foundation for studying other business subjects. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>BUS 115</b>	<b>Business Law I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the ethics and legal framework of business. Emphasis is placed on contracts, negotiable instruments, Uniform Commercial Code, and the working of the court systems. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>BUS 121</b>	<b>Business Math</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers fundamental mathematical operations and their application to business problems. Topics include payroll, pricing, interest and discount, commission, taxes, and other pertinent uses of mathematics in the field of business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply mathematical concepts to business.					
<b>BUS 137</b>	<b>Principles of Management</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is designed to be an overview of the major functions of management. Emphasis is placed on planning, organizing, controlling, directing, and communicating. Upon completion, students should be able to work as contributing members of a team utilizing these functions of management.					



<b>BUS 153</b>	<b>Human Resource Management</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

**Prerequisites:**

**Corequisites:**

This course introduces the functions of personnel/human resource management within an organization. Topics include equal opportunity and the legal environment, recruitment and selection, performance appraisal, employee development, compensation planning, and employee relations. Upon completion, students should be able to anticipate and resolve human resource concerns.

<b>BUS 225</b>	<b>Business Finance</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: ACC 120

**Corequisites:**

This course provides an overview of business financial management. Emphasis is placed on financial statement analysis, time value of money, management of cash flow, risk and return, and sources of financing. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply the principles of financial management.

<b>BUS 230</b>	<b>Small Business Management</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

**Prerequisites:**

**Corequisites:**

This course introduces the challenges of entrepreneurship including the startup and operation of a small business. Topics include market research techniques, feasibility studies, site analysis, financing alternatives, and managerial decision making. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a small business plan.

<b>BUS 260</b>	<b>Business Communication</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

**Prerequisites:** ENG 111

**Corequisites:**

This course is designed to develop skills in writing business communications. Emphasis is placed on business reports, correspondence, and professional presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively in the work place.

<b>BUS 280</b>	<b>REAL Small Business</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

**Prerequisites:**

**Corequisites:**

This course introduces hands-on techniques and procedures for planning and opening a small business, including the personal qualities needed for entrepreneurship. Emphasis is placed on market research, finance, time management, and day-to-day activities of owning/operating a small business. Upon completion, students should be able to write and implement a viable business plan and seek funding.

<b>CHM 151</b>	<b>General Chemistry I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

**Prerequisites:**

**Corequisites:**

This course covers fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include measurement, atomic and molecular structure, periodicity, chemical reactions, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, gas laws, and solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical laws and concepts as needed in CHM 152. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*



## Course Descriptions

<b>CHM 152</b>	<b>General Chemistry II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: CHM 151					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a continuation of the study of the fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include kinetics, equilibrium, ionic and redox equations, acid-base theory, electrochemistry, thermodynamics, introduction to nuclear and organic chemistry, and complex ions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
<b>CIS 110</b>	<b>Introduction to Computers</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an introduction to computers and computing. Topics include the impact of computers on society, ethical issues, and hardware/software applications, including spreadsheets, databases, word processors, graphics, the Internet, and operating systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the role and function of computers and use the computer to solve problems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics (quantitative option).</i>					
<b>CIS 111</b>	<b>Basic PC Literacy</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a brief overview of computer concepts. Emphasis is placed on the use of personal computers and software applications for personal and workplace use. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic personal computer skills.					
<b>CIS 113</b>	<b>Computer Basics</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces basic computer usage for non-computer majors. Emphasis is placed on developing basic personal computer skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in basic computer applications sufficient to use computer-assisted instructional software.					
<b>CIS 115</b>	<b>Intro to Programming &amp; Logic</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: MAT 070, MAT 080, MAT 090, MAT 120, MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces computer programming and problem solving in a programming environment, including an introduction to operating systems, text editor, and a language translator. Topics include language syntax, data types, program organization, problem-solving methods, algorithm design, and logic control structures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage files with operating system commands, use top-down algorithm design, and implement algorithmic solutions in a programming language.					
<b>CIS 120</b>	<b>Spreadsheet I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: CIS 110, CIS 111, or OST 137					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces basic spreadsheet design and development. Topics include writing formulas, using functions, enhancing spreadsheets, creating charts, and printing. Upon completion, students should be able to design and print basic spreadsheets and charts.					

## Course Descriptions

<b>CIS 130</b>	<b>Survey of Operating Systems</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
The course covers operating system concepts which are necessary for maintaining and using computer systems. Topics include disk, file, and directory structures; installation and setup; resource allocation, optimization, and configuration; system security; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to install and configure operating systems and optimize performance.					
<b>CIS 152</b>	<b>Database Concepts &amp; Applications</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: CIS 110, CIS 111, or CIS 115					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces database design and creation using a DBMS product. Topics include database terminology, usage in industry, design theory, types of DBMS models, and creation of simple tables, queries, reports, and forms. Upon completion, students should be able to create simple database tables, queries, reports, and forms which follow acceptable design practices.					
<b>CIS 165</b>	<b>Desktop Publishing I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an introduction to desktop publishing software capabilities. Emphasis is placed on efficient use of a page layout software package to create, design, and print publications; hardware/software compatibility; and integration of specialized peripherals. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare publications given design specifications.					
<b>CIS 169</b>	<b>Business Presentations</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111					
Corequisites:					
This course provides hands-on experience with a graphics presentation package. Topics include terminology, effective chart usage, design and layout, integrating hardware components, and enhancing presentations with text and graphics. Upon completion, students should be able to design and demonstrate an effective presentation.					
<b>CIS 172</b>	<b>Intro to the Internet</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the various navigational tools and services of the Internet. Topics include using Internet protocols, search engines, file compression/decompression, FTP, e-mail, listservers, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to use Internet resources, retrieve/decompress files, and use e-mail, FTP, and other Internet tools.					
<b>CIS 174</b>	<b>Network System Manager I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers effective network management. Topics include network file system design and security, login scripts and user menus, printing services, e-mail, and backup. Upon completion, students should be able to administer an office network system.					
<b>CIS 175</b>	<b>Network Management I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers fundamental network administration and system management. Topics include accessing and configuring basic network services, managing directory services, and using network management software. Upon completion, students should be able to apply system administrator skills in developing a network management strategy.					

## Course Descriptions

<b>CIS 215</b>	<b>Hardware Install/Maint</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: CIS 110, CIS 111, or CIS 115					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the basic hardware of a personal computer, including operations and interactions with software. Topics include component identification, the memory system, peripheral installation and configuration, preventive maintenance, and diagnostics and repair. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate computer equipment, upgrade and maintain existing equipment, and troubleshoot and repair nonfunctioning personal computers.					
<b>CIS 274</b>	<b>Network System Manager II</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: CIS 174					
Corequisites:					
This course is a continuation of CIS 174 focusing on advanced network management, configuration, and installation. Emphasis is placed on server configuration files, startup procedures, server protocol support, memory and performance concepts, and management and maintenance. Upon completion, students should be able to install and upgrade networks and servers for optimal performance.					
<b>CIS 275</b>	<b>Network Management II</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: CIS 175					
Corequisites:					
This course is a continuation of CIS 175 focusing on advanced enterprise networks. Topics include directory service tree planning, management distribution and protection, improving network security, auditing the network, printing, networking, and system administration of an Internet node. Upon completion, students should be able to manage client services and network features and optimize network performance.					
<b>CIS 286</b>	<b>Systems Analysis &amp; Design</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: CIS 115					
Corequisites:					
This course examines established and evolving methodologies for the analysis, design, and development of a business information system. Emphasis is placed on business systems characteristics, managing information systems projects, prototyping, CASE tools, and systems development life cycle phases. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze a problem and design an appropriate solution using a combination of tools and techniques.					
<b>CIS 287</b>	<b>Network Support</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: CIS 274 or CIS 275					
Corequisites:					
This course provides experience using CD ROM and on-line research tools and hands-on experience for advanced hardware support and troubleshooting. Emphasis is placed on troubleshooting network adapter cards and cabling, network storage devices, the DOS workstation, and network printing. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, diagnose, research, and fix network hardware problems.					
<b>CJC 100</b>	<b>Basic Law Enforcement Training</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the skills and knowledge needed for entry-level employment as a law enforcement officer in North Carolina. Emphasis is placed on topics and areas as defined by the North Carolina Administrative Code. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the topics and areas required for the state comprehensive examination. <i>This is a certificate-level course.</i>					



## Course Descriptions

<b>CJC 111</b>	<b>Intro to Criminal Justice</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the components and processes of the criminal justice system. Topics include history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system and their relationship to life in our society. Upon completion, students should be able to define and describe the major system components and their interrelationships and evaluate career options. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>CJC 112</b>	<b>Criminology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces deviant behavior as it relates to criminal activity. Topics include theories of crime causation; statistical analysis of criminal behavior; past, present, and future social control initiatives; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and discuss various theories of crime causation and societal response.					
<b>CJC 113</b>	<b>Juvenile Justice</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the juvenile justice system and related juvenile issues. Topics include an overview of the juvenile justice system, treatment and prevention programs, special areas and laws unique to juveniles, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss juvenile court structure/procedures, function and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies, processing/detention of juveniles, and case disposition.					
<b>CJC 120</b>	<b>Interviews/Interrogations</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers basic and special techniques employed in criminal justice interviews and interrogations. Emphasis is placed on the interview/interrogation process, including interpretation of verbal and physical behavior and legal perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct interviews/interrogations in a legal, efficient, and professional manner and obtain the truth from suspects, witnesses, and victims.					
<b>CJC 121</b>	<b>Law Enforcement Operations</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces fundamental law enforcement operations. Topics include the contemporary evolution of law enforcement operations and related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to explain theories, practices, and issues related to law enforcement operations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>CJC 131</b>	<b>Criminal Law</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the history/evolution/principles and contemporary applications of criminal law. Topics include sources of substantive law, classification of crimes, parties to crime, elements of crimes, matters of criminal responsibility, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the sources of law and identify, interpret, and apply the appropriate statutes/elements.					



## Course Descriptions

<b>CJC 132</b>	<b>Court Procedure &amp; Evidence</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers judicial structure/process/procedure from incident to disposition, kinds and degrees of evidence, and the rules governing admissibility of evidence in court. Topics include consideration of state and federal courts, arrest, search and seizure laws, exclusionary and statutory rules of evidence, and other related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss procedures necessary to establish a lawful arrest/search, proper judicial procedures, and the admissibility of evidence.					
<b>CJC 160</b>	<b>Terrorism: Underlying Issues</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course identifies the fundamental reasons why America is a target for terrorists, covering various domestic/international terrorist groups and ideologies from a historical aspect. Emphasis is placed upon recognition of terrorist crime scene; weapons of mass destruction; chemical, biological, and nuclear terrorism; and planning consideration involving threat assessments. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify and discuss the methods used in terrorists' activities and complete a threat assessment for terrorists' incidents.					
<b>CJC 211</b>	<b>Counseling</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the basic elements of counseling and specific techniques applicable to the criminal justice setting. Topics include observation, listening, recording, interviewing, and problem exploration necessary to form effective helping relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and demonstrate the basic techniques of counseling.					
<b>CJC 212</b>	<b>Ethics &amp; Comm. Relations</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers ethical considerations and accepted standards applicable to criminal justice organizations and professionals. Topics include ethical systems; social change, values, and norms; cultural diversity; citizen involvement in criminal justice issues; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical considerations to the decision-making process in identifiable criminal justice situations.					
<b>CJC 214</b>	<b>Victimology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the study of victims. Emphasis is placed on roles/characteristics of victims, victim interaction with the criminal justice system and society, current victim assistance programs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and identify victims, the uniqueness of victims' roles, and current victim assistance programs.					
<b>CJC 221</b>	<b>Investigative Principles</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the theories and fundamentals of the investigative process. Topics include crime scene/incident processing, information gathering techniques, collection/preservation of evidence, preparation of appropriate reports, court presentations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, explain, and demonstrate the techniques of the investigative process, report preparation, and courtroom presentation.					

# Course Descriptions

<b>CJC 225</b>	<b>Crisis Intervention</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces critical incident intervention and management techniques as they apply to operational criminal justice practitioners. Emphasis is placed on the victim/offender situation as well as job-related high stress, dangerous, or problem-solving citizen contacts. Upon completion, students should be able to provide insightful analysis of emotional, violent, drug-induced, and other critical and/or stressful incidents that require field analysis and/or resolution.					
<b>CJC 231</b>	<b>Constitutional Law</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
The course covers the impact of the Constitution of the United States and its amendments on the criminal justice system. Topics include the structure of the Constitution and its amendments, court decisions pertinent to contemporary criminal justice issues, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the basic structure of the United States Constitution and the rights/procedures as interpreted by the courts.					
<b>CJC 232</b>	<b>Civil Liability</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers liability issues for the criminal justice professional. Topics include civil rights violations, tort liability, employment issues, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain civil trial procedures and discuss contemporary liability issues.					
<b>CJC 241</b>	<b>Community-Based Corrections</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers programs for convicted offenders that are used both as alternatives to incarceration and in post-incarceration situations. Topics include offenders, diversion, house arrest, restitution, community service, probation and parole, including both public and private participation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the various programs from the perspective of the criminal justice professional, the offender, and the community.					
<b>COE 111</b>	<b>Co-op Work Experience I</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.					
<b>COE 115</b>	<b>Work Exp Seminar I</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites: COE 111, COE 112, COE 113, or COE 114					
This course description may be written by the individual colleges.					
<b>COE 121</b>	<b>Co-op Work Experience II</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites: COE 111, COE 112, COE 113, or COE 114					
Corequisites: Specified by Program					
This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.					

## Course Descriptions

<b>COE 125</b>	<b>Work Exp Seminar II</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: COE 121, COE 122, COE 123, or COE 124

This course description may be written by the individual colleges.

<b>COM 110</b>	<b>Introduction to Communication</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course provides an overview of the basic concepts of communication and the skills necessary to communicate in various contexts. Emphasis is placed on communication theories and techniques used in interpersonal group, public, intercultural, and mass communication situations. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and illustrate the forms and purposes of human communication in a variety of contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts (substitute).*

<b>COM 231</b>	<b>Public Speaking</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course provides instruction and experience in preparation and delivery of speeches within a public setting and group discussion. Emphasis is placed on research, preparation, delivery, and evaluation of informative, persuasive, and special occasion public speaking. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and deliver well-organized speeches and participate in group discussion with appropriate audiovisual support. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

<b>CSC 134</b>	<b>C++ Programming</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course introduces object-oriented computer programming using the C++ programming language. Topics include input/output operations, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, pointers, filters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug C++ language programs. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

<b>CUL 110</b>	<b>Sanitation &amp; Safety</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course introduces the basic principles of sanitation and safety and their relationship to the hospitality industry. Topics include personal hygiene, sanitation and safety regulations, use and care of equipment, the principles of food-borne illness, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of sanitation and safety procedures in the hospitality industry.

<b>CUL 120</b>	<b>Purchasing</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	-------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course covers purchasing for hotels and restaurants. Emphasis is placed on procurement, yield tests, inventory control, specification, planning, forecasting, market trends, terminology, cost controls, pricing, and food service ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply effective purchasing techniques based on the end-use of the product.



## Course Descriptions

<b>CUL 135</b>	<b>Food &amp; Beverage Service</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the practical skills and knowledge for effective food and beverage service in a variety of settings. Topics include reservations, greeting and service of guests, styles of service, handling complaints, and sales and merchandising. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in human relations and technical skills required in the service of foods and beverages.					
<b>CUL 140</b>	<b>Basic Culinary Skills</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the fundamental concepts, skills, and techniques involved in basic cookery. Emphasis is placed on recipe conversion, measurements, terminology, knife skills, safe food handling, cooking methods, flavorings, seasonings, stocks/sauces/soups, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to exhibit the basic cooking skills used in the food service industry.					
<b>CUL 160</b>	<b>Baking I</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers basic ingredients, weights and measures, baking terminology, and formula calculations. Topics include yeast-raised products, quick breads, pastry dough, various cakes and cookies, and appropriate filling and finishing techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and evaluate baked products.					
<b>DEN 100</b>	<b>Basic Orofacial Anatomy</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a basic introduction to the structures of the head, neck, and oral cavity. Topics include tooth morphology, head and neck anatomy, histology, and embryology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of normal structures and development and how they relate to the practice of dental assisting. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>DEN 101</b>	<b>Preclinical Procedures</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides instruction in procedures for the clinical dental assistant as specified by the North Carolina Dental Practice Act. Emphasis is placed on orientation to the profession, infection control techniques, instruments, related expanded functions, and diagnostic, operative, and specialty procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in clinical dental assisting procedures. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>DEN 102</b>	<b>Dental Materials</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides instruction in identification, properties, evaluation of quality, principles, and procedures related to manipulation and storage of operative and specialty dental materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and safe application of materials used in the dental office and laboratory. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the laboratory and clinical application of routinely used dental materials. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					



## Course Descriptions

<b>DEN 103</b>	<b>Dental Sciences</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is a study of oral pathology, pharmacology, and dental office emergencies. Topics include oral pathological conditions, dental therapeutics, and management of emergency situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize abnormal oral conditions, identify classifications, describe actions and effects of commonly prescribed drugs, and respond to medical emergencies. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>DEN 104</b>	<b>Dental Health Education</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the study of preventive dentistry to prepare dental assisting students for the role of dental health educator. Topics include etiology of dental diseases, preventive procedures, and patient education theory and practice. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in patient counseling and oral health instruction in private practice or public health settings. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>DEN 105</b>	<b>Practice Management</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a study of principles and procedures related to management of the dental practice. Emphasis is placed on maintaining clinical and financial records, patient scheduling, and supply and inventory control. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate fundamental skills in dental practice management. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>DEN 106</b>	<b>Clinical Practice I</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisites: DEN 101					
Corequisites:					
This course is designed to provide experience assisting in a clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on the application of principles and procedures of four-handed dentistry and laboratory and clinical support functions. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize classroom theory and laboratory and clinical skills in a dental setting. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>DEN 107</b>	<b>Clinical Practice II</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisites: DEN 106					
Corequisites:					
This course is designed to increase the level of proficiency in assisting in a clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on the application of principles and procedures of four-handed dentistry and laboratory and clinical support functions. Upon completion, students should be able to combine theoretical and ethical principles necessary to perform entrylevel skills including functions delegable to a DA II. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>DEN 111</b>	<b>Infection/Hazard Control</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the infection and hazard control procedures necessary for the safe practice of dentistry. Topics include microbiology, practical infection control, sterilization and monitoring, chemical disinfectants, aseptic technique, infectious diseases, OSHA standards, and applicable North Carolina laws. Upon completion, students should be able to understand infectious diseases, disease transmission, infection control procedures, biohazard management, OSHA standards, and applicable North Carolina laws.					

# Course Descriptions

---

<b>DEN 112</b>	<b>Dental Radiography</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a comprehensive view of the principles and procedures of radiology as they apply to dentistry. Topics include techniques in exposing, processing, and evaluating radiographs, as well as radiation safety, quality assurance, and legal issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the production of diagnostically acceptable radiographs using appropriate safety precautions.					
<b>ECM 168</b>	<b>Electronic Business</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a survey of the world of electronic business. Topics include the definition of electronic business, current practices as they evolve using Internet strategy in business, and application of basic business principles to the world of Electronic Commerce. Upon completion, students should be able to define electronic business and demonstrate an understanding of the benefits of Electronic Commerce as a foundation for developing plans leading to electronic business implementation. <i>This course is a unique concentration requirement of the E-Commerce concentration in the Business Administration program.</i>					
<b>ECM 210</b>	<b>Intro to Electronic Commerce</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the concepts & tools to implement electronic commerce via the Internet. Topics include application and server software selection, securing transactions, use and verification of credit cards, publishing of catalogs, and site administration. Upon completion, students should be able to set up a working Electronic Commerce Internet web site.					
<b>ECM 220</b>	<b>Electronic Commerce Plan. &amp; Implem.</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course builds on currently accepted business practices to develop a business plan and implementation model for Electronic Commerce. Topics include analysis and synthesis of the planning cycle, cost/benefit analysis, technical systems, marketing, security, financial support, Internet strategies, website design, customer support and feedback and assessment. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a plan for Electronic Commerce in a small to medium size business. <i>This course is a unique concentration requirement of the E-Commerce concentration in the Business Administration program.</i>					
<b>ECM 230</b>	<b>Capstone Project</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ECM 220					
Corequisites:					
This course provides experience in Electronic Commerce. Emphasis is placed on the implementation of an Electronic Commerce model for an existing business. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully develop and implement a plan for Electronic Commerce in a small to medium size business. <i>This course is a unique concentration requirement of the E-Commerce concentration in the Business Administration program.</i>					

# Course Descriptions

---

<b>ECO 251</b>	<b>Principles of Microeconomics</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces economic analysis of individual, business, and industry choices in the market economy. Topics include the price mechanism, supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, costs and revenue, market structures, factor markets, income distribution, market failure, and government intervention. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and evaluate consumer and business alternatives in order to efficiently achieve economic objectives. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
<b>ECO 252</b>	<b>Principles of Macroeconomics</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces economic analysis of aggregate employment, income, and prices. Topics include major schools of economic thought; aggregate supply and demand; economic measures, fluctuations, and growth; money and banking; stabilization techniques; and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate national economic components, conditions, and alternatives for achieving socioeconomic goals. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
<b>EDU 111</b>	<b>Early Childhood Cred I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces early childhood education and the role of the teacher in environments that encourage exploration and learning. Topics include professionalism, child growth and development, individuality, family, and culture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and demonstrate knowledge of professional roles, major areas of child growth and development, and diverse families.					
<b>EDU 112</b>	<b>Early Childhood Cred II</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces developmentally appropriate practices, positive guidance, and standards of health, safety, and nutrition. Topics include the learning environment, planning developmentally appropriate activities, positive guidance techniques, and health, safety, and nutrition standards. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate developmentally appropriate activities and positive guidance techniques and describe health/sanitation/nutrition practices that promote healthy environments for children.					
<b>EDU 119</b>	<b>Intro to Early Childhood Educ</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the foundations of the education profession, the diverse educational settings for young children, professionalism and planning developmentally appropriate programs for children. Topics include historical foundations, program types, career options, professionalism, and creating inclusive environments and curriculum that are responsive to the needs of children and families. Upon completion, students should be able design career plans and develop appropriate schedules, environments and activity plans while incorporating adaptations for children with exceptionalities.					



# Course Descriptions

---

<b>EDU 131</b>	<b>Child, Family, &amp; Community</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the development of partnerships between families, inclusive programs for children/schools that serve young children with and without disabilities, and the community. Emphasis is placed on requisite skills and benefits for successfully establishing, supporting, and maintaining respectful collaborative relationships between today's diverse families, centers/schools, and community resources. Upon completion, students should be able to describe appropriate relationships with parents/caretakers, center/school colleagues, and community agencies that enhance the educational experiences/well-being of all children.					
<b>EDU 144</b>	<b>Child Development I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the theories of child development, developmental sequences, and factors that influence children's development, from conception through pre-school for all children. Emphasis is placed on sequences in physical/motor, social, emotional, cognitive, and language development and the multiple influences on development and learning of the whole child. Upon completion, students should be able to identify typical and atypical developmental characteristics, plan experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments.					
<b>EDU 145</b>	<b>Child Development II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers theories of child development, developmental sequences, and factors that influence children's development, from pre-school through middle childhood for all children. Emphasis is placed on sequences in physical/motor, social, emotional, cognitive, and language development multiple influences on development and learning of the whole child. Upon completion, students should be able to identify typical and atypical developmental characteristics, plan experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments.					
<b>EDU 146</b>	<b>Child Guidance</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces practical principles and techniques for providing developmentally appropriate guidance for all children with and without disabilities, including those at risk. Emphasis is placed on encouraging self-esteem, cultural awareness, effective communication skills, direct/indirect techniques/strategies and observation to understand the underlying causes of behavior. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate appropriate interactions with children and families and promote conflict resolution, self-control, self-motivation, and self-esteem in children.					
<b>EDU 151</b>	<b>Creative Activities</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers planning, creation and adaptation of developmentally supportive learning environments with attention to curriculum, interactions, teaching practices and learning materials. Emphasis is placed on creating and adapting integrated, meaningful, challenging and engaging developmentally supportive learning experiences in art, music, movement and physical skills, and dramatics. Upon completion, students should be able to create, manage, adapt and evaluate developmentally supportive learning materials, experiences and environments.					



# Course Descriptions

<b>EDU 153</b>	<b>Health, Safety, &amp; Nutrition</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course focuses on promoting and maintaining the health and well-being of all children. Topics include health and nutritional guidelines, common childhood illnesses, maintaining safe and healthy learning environments, recognition and reporting of abuse and neglect and state regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of health, safety, and nutritional needs, implement safe learning environments, and adhere to state regulations.					
<b>EDU 157</b>	<b>Active Play</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the use of indoor and outdoor physical activities to promote the physical, cognitive, and social/emotional development of children. Topics include the role of active play, development of play skills, playground design, selection of safe equipment, and materials and surfacing for active play. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the stages of play, the role of teachers in play, and the design of appropriate active play areas and activities.					
<b>EDU 221</b>	<b>Children with Exceptional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: EDU 144 and EDU 145 or PSY 244 and PSY 245					
Corequisites:					
This course, based on the foundation of typical development, introduces working with children with exceptionalities. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics and assessment of children and strategies for adapting the learning environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize atypical development, make appropriate referrals, collaborate with families and professionals to plan, implement, and evaluate inclusion strategies.					
<b>EDU 234</b>	<b>Infants, Toddlers, &amp; Twos</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the skills needed to effectively implement group care for infants, toddlers, and two-year olds. Emphasis is placed on child development and developmentally appropriate practices. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, plan, select materials and equipment, and implement and evaluate a developmentally appropriate curriculum.					
<b>EDU 235</b>	<b>School-Age Dev &amp; Program</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course presents developmentally appropriate practices in group care for school-age children. Topics include principles of development, environmental planning, and positive guidance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss developmental principles for children five to twelve years of age and plan and implement age-appropriate activities.					
<b>EDU 251</b>	<b>Exploration Activities</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers discovery experiences in science, math, and social studies. Emphasis is placed on developing concepts for each area and encouraging young children to explore, discover, and construct concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the discovery approach to teaching, explain major concepts in each area, and plan appropriate experiences for children.					

## Course Descriptions

<b>EDU 259</b>	<b>Curriculum Planning</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: EDU 112, EDU 113, or EDU 119					
Corequisites:					
This course covers early childhood curriculum planning. Topics include philosophy, curriculum, indoor and outdoor environmental design, scheduling, observation and assessment, and instructional planning and evaluation. Upon completion, students should be able to assess children and curriculum; plan for daily, weekly, and long-range instruction; and design environments with appropriate equipment and supplies.					
<b>EDU 261</b>	<b>Early Childhood Administration I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the policies, procedures, and responsibilities for the management of early childhood education programs. Topics include implementation of goals, principles of supervision, budgeting and financial management, and meeting the standards for a NC Child Day Care license. Upon completion, students should be able to develop program goals, explain licensing standards, determine budgeting needs, and describe effective methods of personnel supervision.					
<b>EDU 262</b>	<b>Early Childhood Administration II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: EDU 261					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a foundation for budgetary, financial, and personnel management of the child care center. Topics include budgeting, financial management, marketing, hiring, supervision, and professional development of a child care center. Upon completion, students should be able to formulate marketing, financial management, and fund development plans and develop personnel policies, including supervision and staff development plans.					
<b>EDU 271</b>	<b>Educational Technology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the use of technology to enhance teaching and learning in all educational settings. Topics include technology concepts, instructional strategies, materials and adaptive technology for children with exceptionalities, facilitation of assessment/evaluation, and ethical issues surrounding the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to apply technology enhanced instructional strategies, use a variety of technology resources and demonstrate appropriate technology skills in educational environments.					
<b>EDU 275</b>	<b>Effective Teacher Training</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides specialized training using an experienced-based approach to learning. Topics include instructional preparation and presentation, student interaction, time management, learning expectations, evaluation, and curriculum principles and planning. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and present a six-step lesson plan and demonstrate ways to improve students' time-on-task.					
<b>EDU 280</b>	<b>Language &amp; Literacy Exp</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course explores the continuum of children's communication development, including verbal and written language acquisition and other forms of communication. Topics include selection of literature and other media, the integration of literacy concepts throughout the classroom environment, inclusive practices and appropriate assessments. Upon completion, students should be able to select, plan, implement and evaluate developmentally appropriate literacy experiences.					

## Course Descriptions

<b>EDU 282</b>	<b>Early Childhood Literature</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the history, selection, and integration of literature and language in the early childhood curriculum. Topics include the history and selection of developmentally appropriate children's literature and the use of books and other media to enhance language and literacy in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate books for storytelling, reading aloud, puppetry, flannel board use, and other techniques.					
<b>EDU 288</b>	<b>Adv Issues/Early Childhood Ed</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers advanced topics and issues in early childhood. Emphasis is placed on current advocacy issues, emerging technology, professional growth experiences, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to list, discuss, and explain advanced current topics and issues in early childhood education.					
<b>ELC 112</b>	<b>DC/AC Electricity</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of and computations related to DC/AC electricity. Emphasis is placed on DC/AC circuits, components, operation of test equipment; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, verify, and analyze simple DC/AC circuits.					
<b>ELC 113</b>	<b>Basic Wiring I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the care/usage of tools and materials used in electrical installations and the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Topics include NEC, electrical safety, and electrical blueprint reading; planning, layout; and installation of electrical distribution equipment; lighting; overcurrent protection; conductors; branch circuits; and conduits. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install conduits, wiring, and electrical distribution equipment associated with basic electrical installations.					
<b>ELC 115</b>	<b>Industrial Wiring</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: ELC 113					
Corequisites:					
This course covers layout, planning, and installation of wiring systems in industrial facilities. Emphasis is placed on industrial wiring methods and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to install industrial systems and equipment.					
<b>ELC 117</b>	<b>Motors &amp; Controls</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: ELC 111, ELC 112, or ELC 131					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of motors and motor controls. Topics include ladder diagrams, pilot devices, contactors, motor starters, motors, and other control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly select, connect, and troubleshoot motors and control circuits.					



## Course Descriptions

---

<b>ELC 119</b>	<b>NEC Calculations</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers branch circuit, feeder, and service calculations. Emphasis is placed on sections of the National Electrical Code related to calculations. Upon completion, students should be able to use appropriate code sections to size wire, conduit, and overcurrent devices for branch circuits, feeders, and service.					
<b>ELC 126</b>	<b>Electrical Computations</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the fundamental applications of mathematics which are used by an electrical/electronics technician. Topics include whole numbers, fractions, decimals, powers, roots, simple electrical formulas, and usage of a scientific calculator. Upon completion, students should be able to solve simple electrical mathematical problems.					
<b>ELC 128</b>	<b>Intro to PLC</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the programmable logic controller (PLC) and its associated applications. Topics include ladder logic diagrams, input/output modules, power supplies, surge protection, selection/installation of controllers, and interfacing of controllers with equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to install PLCs and create simple programs.					
<b>ELC 229</b>	<b>Applications Project</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: ELC 112, ELC 113, or ELC 140					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an individual and/or integrated team approach to a practical project as approved by the instructor. Topics include project selection and planning, implementation and testing, and a final presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement an applications-oriented project.					
<b>ELN 131</b>	<b>Electronic Devices</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: ELC 112, ELC 131, or ELC 140					
Corequisites:					
This course includes semiconductor-based devices such as diodes, bipolar transistors, FETs, thermistors, and related components. Emphasis is placed on analysis, selection, biasing, and applications in power supplies, small signal amplifiers, and switching and control circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot discrete component circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.					
<b>ELN 132</b>	<b>Linear IC Applications</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: ELN 131 or BMT 113					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the characteristics and applications of linear integrated circuits. Topics include op-amp circuits, differential amplifiers, instrumentation amplifiers, waveform generators, active filters, PLLs, and IC voltage regulators. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot linear integrated circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.					



# Course Descriptions

<b>ELN 133</b>	<b>Digital Electronics</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers combinational and sequential logic circuits. Topics include number systems, Boolean algebra, logic families, MSI and LSI circuits, AC/DC converters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot digital circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.					
<b>ELN 229</b>	<b>Industrial Electronics</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: ELC 112, ELC 131, or ELC 140					
Corequisites:					
This course covers semiconductor devices used in industrial applications. Topics include the basic theory, application, and operating characteristics of semiconductor devices (filters, rectifiers, FET, SCR, Diac, Triac, Op-amps, etc). Upon completion, students should be able to install and/or troubleshoot these devices for proper operation in an industrial electronic circuit.					
<b>ELN 260</b>	<b>Prog Logic Controllers</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a detailed study of PLC applications, with a focus on design of industrial control circuits using the PLC. Topics include PLC components, memory organization, math instructions, programming documentation, input/output devices, and applying PLCs in the design of industrial control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to design and program a PLC system to perform a wide variety of industrial control functions.					
<b>ELN 275</b>	<b>Troubleshooting</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites: ELN 133 or ELN 141					
This course covers techniques of analyzing and repairing failures in electronic equipment. Topics include safety, signal tracing, use of service manuals, and specific troubleshooting methods for analog, digital, and other electronics-based circuits and systems. Upon completion, students should be able to logically diagnose and isolate faults and perform necessary repairs to meet manufacturers' specifications.					
<b>EMS 110</b>	<b>EMT-Basic</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>
Prerequisites: Enrollment in EMS program					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces basic emergency medical care. Topics include preparatory, airway, patient assessment, medical emergencies, trauma, infants and children, and operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the skills necessary to achieve North Carolina State or National Registry EMT-Basic certification.					
<b>EMS 120</b>	<b>Intermediate Interventions</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: EMS 110					
Corequisites: EMS 121 or EMS 122 and EMS 130 and EMS 131					
This course is designed to provide the necessary information for interventions appropriate to the EMT-Intermediate and is required for intermediate certification. Topics include automated external defibrillation, basic cardiac electrophysiology, intravenous therapy, venipuncture, acid-base balance, and fluids and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to properly establish an IV line, obtain venous blood, utilize AEDs, and correctly interpret arterial blood gases.					

## Course Descriptions

<b>EMS 121</b>	<b>EMS Clinical Practicum I</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: EMS 110					
Corequisites: EMS 120, EMS 130, and EMS 131					
This course is the initial hospital and field internship and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence with intermediate-level skills.					
<b>EMS 130</b>	<b>Pharmacology I for EMS</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: EMS 110					
Corequisites: EMS 120 and EMS 131					
This course introduces the fundamental principles of pharmacology and medication administration and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Topics include terminology, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, weights, measures, drug calculations, legislation, and administration routes. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately calculate drug dosages, properly administer medications, and demonstrate general knowledge of pharmacology.					
<b>EMS 131</b>	<b>Adv Airway Management</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: EMS 110					
Corequisites: EMS 120 and EMS 130					
This course is designed to provide advanced airway management techniques and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Topics include respiratory anatomy and physiology, airway, ventilation, adjuncts, surgical intervention, and rapid sequence intubation. Upon completion, students should be able to properly utilize all airway adjuncts and pharmacology associated with airway control and maintenance.					
<b>EMS 140</b>	<b>Rescue Scene Management</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces rescue scene management and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include response to hazardous material conditions, medical incident command, and extrication of patients from a variety of situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage rescue operations based upon initial and follow-up scene assessment.					
<b>EMS 150</b>	<b>Emergency Vehicles &amp; EMS Comm</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course examines the principles governing emergency vehicles, maintenance of emergency vehicles, and EMS communication equipment and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include applicable motor vehicle laws affecting emergency vehicle operation, defensive driving, collision avoidance techniques, communication systems, and information management systems. Upon completion, students should have a basic knowledge of emergency vehicles, maintenance, and communication needs.					
<b>EMS 210</b>	<b>Adv Patient Assessment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131 and either EMS 121 or EMS 122					
Corequisites:					
This course covers advanced patient assessment techniques and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include initial assessment, medical-trauma history, field impression, complete physical exam process, on-going assessment, and documentation skills. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic communication skills and record and report collected patient data.					

## Course Descriptions

<b>EMS 220</b>	<b>Cardiology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: EMS 120, EMS 130, and EMS 131					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an in-depth study of cardiovascular emergencies and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, rhythm interpretation, cardiac pharmacology, and patient treatment. Upon completion, students should be able to certify at the Advanced Cardiac Life Support Provider level utilizing American Heart Association guidelines.					
<b>EMS 221</b>	<b>EMS Clinical Practicum II</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: EMS 121; or EMS 122 and COE 111					
Corequisites:					
This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate continued progress in advanced-level patient care.					
<b>EMS 230</b>	<b>Pharmacology II</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course explores the fundamental classification and action of common pharmacologic agents. Emphasis is placed on the action and use of compounds most commonly encountered in the treatment of chronic and acutely ill patients. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate general knowledge of drugs covered during the course.					
<b>EMS 231</b>	<b>EMS Clinical Practicum III</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: EMS 221; or EMS 222 and COE 121					
Corequisites:					
This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate continued progress in advanced-level patient care.					
<b>EMS 235</b>	<b>EMS Management</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: Enrollment in EMS program					
Corequisites:					
This course stresses the principles of managing a modern emergency medical service system. Topics include structure and function of municipal governments, EMS grantsmanship, finance, regulatory agencies, system management, legal issues, and other topics relevant to the EMS manager. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the principles of managing emergency medical service delivery systems.					
<b>EMS 240</b>	<b>Special Needs Patients</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: EMS 120 and EMS 121 or EMS 122, EMS 130, and EMS 131					
Corequisites:					
This course includes concepts of crisis intervention and techniques of dealing with special needs patients and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include behavioral emergencies, abuse, assault, challenged patients, personal well-being, home care, and psychotherapeutic pharmacology. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage frequently encountered special needs patients.					
<b>EMS 241</b>	<b>EMS Clinical Practicum IV</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: EMS 231; or EMS 232 and COE 131					
Corequisites:					
This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to provide advanced-level patient care as an entry-level paramedic.					



## Course Descriptions

<b>EMS 250</b>	<b>Advanced Medical Emergencies</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131 and either EMS 121 or EMS 122					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an in-depth study of medical conditions frequently encountered in the prehospital setting and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include pulmonology, neurology, endocrinology, anaphylaxis, gastroenterology, toxicology, and environmental emergencies integrating case presentation and emphasizing pharmacotherapeutics. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage frequently encountered medical conditions based upon initial patient impression.					
<b>EMS 260</b>	<b>Advanced Trauma Emergencies</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131 and either EMS 121 or EMS 122					
Corequisites:					
This course provides in-depth study of trauma including pharmacological interventions for conditions frequently encountered in the prehospital setting and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include hemorrhage control, shock, burns, and trauma to head, spine, soft tissue, thoracic, abdominal, and musculoskeletal areas with case presentations utilized for special problems situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage trauma situations based upon patient impressions and should meet requirements of BTLS or PHTLS courses.					
<b>EMS 270</b>	<b>Life Span Emergencies</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: EMS 120, EMS 130, and EMS 131					
Corequisites:					
This course, required for paramedic certification, covers medical/ethical/legal issues and the spectrum of age-specific emergencies from conception through death. Topics include gynecological, obstetrical, neonatal, pediatric, and geriatric emergencies and pharmacological therapeutics. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and treat age-specific emergencies and certify at the Pediatric Advanced Life Support Provider level.					
<b>EMS 280</b>	<b>EMS Bridging Course</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is designed to bridge the knowledge gained in a continuing education paramedic program with the knowledge gained in an EMS curriculum program. Topics include patient assessment, documentation, twelve-lead ECG analysis, thrombolytic agents, cardiac pacing, and advanced pharmacology. Upon completion, students should be able to perform advanced patient assessment documentation using the problem-oriented medical record format and manage complicated patients.					
<b>EMS 285</b>	<b>EMS Capstone</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: EMS 220, EMS 250, and EMS 260					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an opportunity to demonstrate problem-solving skills as a team leader in simulated patient scenarios and is required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking, integration of didactic and psychomotor skills, and effective performance in simulated emergency situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and appropriately respond to a variety of EMS-related events.					
<b>ENG 070</b>	<b>Basic Language Skills</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the fundamentals of standard written English. Emphasis is placed on effective word choice, recognition of sentences and sentence parts, and basic usage. Upon completion, students should be able to generate a variety of sentence types that clearly express ideas. <i>This course does not satisfy the developmental reading and writing prerequisite for ENG 111 or ENG 111A.</i>					



# Course Descriptions

<b>ENG 080</b>	<b>Writing Foundations</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 070 or ENG 075					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the writing process and stresses effective sentences. Emphasis is placed on applying the conventions of written English, reflecting standard usage and mechanics in structuring a variety of sentences. Upon completion, students should be able to write correct sentences and a unified, coherent paragraph. <i>This course does not satisfy the developmental reading and writing prerequisite for ENG 111 or ENG 111A.</i>					
<b>ENG 085</b>	<b>Reading and Writing Found</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 070 and RED 070 or ENG 075					
Corequisites:					
This course uses whole language to develop proficiency in reading and writing for college. Emphasis is placed on applying analytical and critical reading skills to a variety of texts and on introducing the writing process. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and use various patterns of text organization and compose effective paragraphs. <i>This course integrates ENG 080 and RED 080. This course does not satisfy the developmental reading and writing prerequisites for ENG 111 or ENG 111A.</i>					
<b>ENG 090</b>	<b>Composition Strategies</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 080 or ENG 085					
Corequisites:					
This course provides practice in the writing process and stresses effective paragraphs. Emphasis is placed on learning and applying the conventions of standard written English in developing paragraphs within the essay. Upon completion, students should be able to compose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, coherent essay. <i>This course satisfies the developmental writing requirement for ENG 111 and ENG 111A.</i>					
<b>ENG 090A</b>	<b>Comp Strategies Lab</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 080 or ENG 085					
Corequisites: ENG 090					
This writing lab is designed to practice the skills introduced in ENG 090. Emphasis is placed on learning and applying the conventions of standard written English in developing paragraphs within the essay. Upon completion, students should be able to compose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, coherent essay.					
<b>ENG 095</b>	<b>Reading and Comp Strategies</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 080 and RED 080 or ENG 085					
Corequisites:					
This course uses whole language to strengthen proficiency in reading and writing for college. Emphasis is placed on applying critical reading skills to narrative and expository texts and on using the writing process. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend, analyze, and evaluate college texts and to compose essays in preparation for college writing. <i>This course integrates ENG 090 and RED 090. This course satisfies the developmental reading and writing prerequisites for ENG 111 and ENG 111A.</i>					
<b>ENG 101</b>	<b>Applied Communications I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is designed to enhance reading and writing skills for the workplace. Emphasis is placed on technical reading, job-related vocabulary, sentence writing, punctuation, and spelling. Upon completion, students should be able to identify main ideas with supporting details and produce mechanically correct short writings appropriate to the workplace. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					

## Course Descriptions

<b>ENG 102</b>	<b>Applied Communications II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is designed to enhance writing and speaking skills for the workplace. Emphasis is placed on generating short writings such as job application documents, memoranda, and reports and developing interpersonal communication skills with employees and the public. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare effective, short, and job-related written and oral communications. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>ENG 111</b>	<b>Expository Writing</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090; or ENG 095					
Corequisites:					
This course is the required first course in a series of two designed to develop the ability to produce clear expository prose. Emphasis is placed on the writing process including audience analysis, topic selection, thesis support and development, editing, and revision. Upon completion, students should be able to produce unified, coherent, well-developed essays using standard written English. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.</i>					
<b>ENG 112</b>	<b>Argument-Based Research</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 111					
Corequisites:					
This course, the second in a series of two, introduces research techniques, documentation styles, and argumentative strategies. Emphasis is placed on analyzing data and incorporating research findings into documented argumentative essays and research projects. Upon completion, students should be able to summarize, paraphrase, interpret, and synthesize information from primary and secondary sources using standard research format and style. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.</i>					
<b>ENG 113</b>	<b>Literature-Based Research</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 111					
Corequisites:					
This course, the second in a series of two, expands the concepts developed in ENG 111 by focusing on writing that involves literature-based research and documentation. Emphasis is placed on critical reading and thinking and the analysis and interpretation of prose, poetry, and drama: plot, characterization, theme, cultural context, etc. Upon completion, students should be able to construct mechanically sound, documented essays and research papers that analyze and respond to literary works. In addition, this course includes oral presentations of research projects. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.</i>					
<b>ENG 114</b>	<b>Professional Research &amp; Reporting</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 111					
Corequisites:					
This course, the second in a series of two, is designed to teach professional communication skills. Emphasis is placed on research, listening, critical reading and thinking, analysis, interpretation, and design used in oral and written presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to work individually and collaboratively to produce well-designed business and professional written and oral presentations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.</i>					

# Course Descriptions

---

<b>ENG 131</b>	<b>Introduction to Literature</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 111					
Corequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
This course introduces the principal genres of literature. Emphasis is placed on literary terminology, devices, structure, and interpretation. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and respond to literature. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>ENG 231</b>	<b>American Literature I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites:					
This course covers selected works in American literature from its beginnings to 1865. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>ENG 232</b>	<b>American Literature II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites:					
This course covers selected works in American literature from 1865 to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>ENG 233</b>	<b>Major American Writers</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an intensive study of the works of several major American authors. Emphasis is placed on American history, culture, and the literary merits. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and evaluate the works studied. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>ENG 241</b>	<b>British Literature I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites:					
This course covers selected works in British literature from its beginnings to the Romantic Period. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>ENG 242</b>	<b>British Literature II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites:					
This course covers selected works in British literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					



## Course Descriptions

<b>ENG 243</b>	<b>Major British Writers</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an intensive study of the works of several major British authors. Emphasis is placed on British history, culture, and the literary merits. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and evaluate the works studied. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>ENG 261</b>	<b>World Literature I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, ENG 114					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces selected works from the Pacific, Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas from their literary beginnings through the seventeenth century. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>ENG 262</b>	<b>World Literature II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, ENG 114					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces selected works from the Pacific, Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas from the eighteenth century to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>ENG 271</b>	<b>Contemporary Literature</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, ENG 114					
Corequisites:					
This course includes a study of contemporary literature. Emphasis is placed on literary and cultural trends of selected texts. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to the literature. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>FOR 121</b>	<b>Dendrology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers field identification, classifications, uses, and nomenclature of trees. Emphasis is placed on silvics, characteristics, commercial importance, and wildlife benefits of trees. Upon completion, students should be able to identify trees and understand their uses.					
<b>FOR 123</b>	<b>Forest Botany</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the structures and processes of forest plants. Emphasis is placed on dissection and direct examination of roots, shoots, and leaves. Upon completion, students should be able to identify plant parts and understand their functions.					



## Course Descriptions

<b>FOR 131</b>	<b>Forest Measurements</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces basic land and tree measurement equipment and mapping techniques. Emphasis is placed on developing skills for land, tree, and log measurements. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement equipment.					
<b>FOR 151</b>	<b>Forest Equipment Operation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation. Emphasis is placed on preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to match a machine to a job and perform basic machine tasks.					
<b>FOR 171</b>	<b>Intro to Forest Resources</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the relationships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis is placed on forest history, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the relationship of the forest and its use to the welfare of mankind.					
<b>FOR 173</b>	<b>Soils &amp; Hydrology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil properties. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, water movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil and water characteristics to forest growth and water quality.					
<b>FOR 175</b>	<b>Wildlife/Environmental Studies</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an overview of wildlife and environmental issues pertaining to the ecological, social, and economic aspects of forestry. Topics include wildlife management, wetland delineation, endangered species detection, protection, landowner rights, liabilities, regulations, and law. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a knowledge of how wildlife and environmental issues affect forestry in the United States.					
<b>FOR 213</b>	<b>Remote Sensing</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces indirect methods for gathering information. Topics include the use of aerial photography and digital imagery for land description, quantification, and qualification. Upon completion, students should be able to use remote sensing devices and data in forest decision making.					
<b>FOR 215</b>	<b>Intro to GIS/GPS</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces geographic information systems and global positioning devices. Emphasis is placed on the use of existing hardware and software to create and update computer generated maps. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the uses and limitations of GIS and GPS devices in forestry applications.					

# Course Descriptions

---

<b>FOR 225</b>	<b>Silvics &amp; Silviculture</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the establishment, development, care, and harvesting of forest stands. Emphasis is placed on the application of various techniques used to control stand establishment, composition, and growth. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply appropriate forest stand improvement techniques.					
<b>FOR 232</b>	<b>Forest Mensuration</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: FOR 131					
Corequisites:					
This course provides applications of previously covered measurement techniques to the volume estimation and valuation of forest stands. Emphasis is placed on applications of various timber cruising methods. Upon completion, students should be able to determine the size, volume, and quality of forest stands.					
<b>FOR 234</b>	<b>Forest Surveying</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the basic concepts of plane surveying: distance and angle measurement, leveling with a variety of instruments, field note organization, and computation. Emphasis is placed on boundary location and acreage determination. Upon completion, students should be able to survey a tract of land.					
<b>FOR 240</b>	<b>Forest Protection</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's forests. Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pathology, and forest health. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the major pests which affect the forest and understand and recommend control methods.					
<b>FOR 245</b>	<b>Forest Pesticides</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a basic understanding of the importance of forest pesticides. Topics include prescriptions, methods, regulations, laws, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to safely plan, implement, and execute a pesticide action plan in a forest environment.					
<b>FOR 271</b>	<b>Forest Management</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: FOR 225 and FOR 232					
Corequisites:					
This course is designed as a capstone course for forest management majors to apply skills previously learned. Emphasis is placed on recommendations forest managers make to provide services on forest lands to meet the owners' objectives. Upon completion, students should be able to develop forest management plans for various forest ownerships.					
<b>FOR 282</b>	<b>Forest Recreation</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the principles and problems involved in the utilization of our natural resources for recreational purposes. Topics include planning, development, and maintenance of trails, campgrounds, waterways, and wilderness areas. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the challenges and demands on our natural resources for recreational purposes.					

# Course Descriptions

<b>FOR 285</b>	<b>Logging &amp; Marketing</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers logging systems commonly used in the Southeast. Emphasis is placed on roading, matching equipment to job requirements, safety, legal requirements, and primary manufacturing of forest products. Upon completion, students should be able to supervise a logging operation.					
<b>GEO 130</b>	<b>General Physical Geography</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces both the basic physical components that help shape the earth and the study of minerals, rocks, and evolution of landforms. Emphasis is placed on the geographic grid, cartography, weather, climate, mineral composition, fluvial processes, and erosion and deposition. Upon completion, students should be able to identify these components and processes and explain how they interact. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
<b>GRO 120</b>	<b>Gerontology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: PSY 150					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the psychological, social, and physical aspects of aging. Emphasis is placed on the factors that promote mental and physical well being. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize the aging process and its psychological, social, and physical aspects.					
<b>GRO 240</b>	<b>Gerontology Care Managing</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: GRO 120					
Corequisites:					
This course covers community resources and discusses care management, including assessment, care planning, evaluation, issues of family, high risk, and self-care. Topics include funding, eligibility for community and health resources, care management protocols, care plan development, and identification of major resources and barriers to self-care. Upon completion, students will be able to develop a care plan for older adults at various levels of needs, including community and health resources.					
<b>GSM 111</b>	<b>Gunsmithing I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces hand tools, blueprints, and basic machine tools used in gunsmithing. Emphasis is placed on safety and the completion of projects from blueprints using hand and machine tools. Upon completion, students should be able to read and work from blueprints using hand tools and make basic machine tool setups.					
<b>GSM 120</b>	<b>Gunsmithing Tools</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the manufacture of tools used in the gunsmithing trade. Emphasis is placed on the production of tools used for gunsmithing from working drawings. Upon completion, students should be able to use blueprints to produce tools and fixtures for use in gunsmithing.					



## Course Descriptions

<b>GSM 123</b>	<b>Basic Stockmaking</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the design, layout, and proper wood selection for stocks. Topics include building stocks by hand, one-butt stocks, and fore-ends for a two-piece shotgun. Upon completion, students should be able to choose a suitable piece of wood, lay out a stock, and produce a butt stock and fore-end for a firearm.					
<b>GSM 125</b>	<b>Barrel Fitting/Alteration</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers custom barrel fitting, chambering, and action alterations. Emphasis is placed on safety and completion of custom barreled actions using hand and machine tools and welding equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to perform alterations to various firearms, including custom-barreled actions, recoil pads, and choke tubes.					
<b>GSM 127</b>	<b>General Repair</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the design and function of firearms, sight mounting, and basic reloading of ammunition. Emphasis is placed on safety and the completion of repair projects using hand and machine tools and the furnace. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and correct basic malfunctions, produce and fix simple parts, choose and install sights, and perform basic reloading skills.					
<b>GSM 223</b>	<b>Rifle Stockmaking</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>
Prerequisites: Completion of curriculum core requirements					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces inletting, shaping, and finishing of custom rifle stocks. Emphasis is placed on the design and completion of a custom rifle stock using hand and machine tools. Upon completion, students should be able to lay out a rifle stock, inlet the barrel action, and shape and finish a custom rifle stock.					
<b>GSM 225</b>	<b>Gunmetal Refinishing</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>
Prerequisites: Completion of curriculum core requirements					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces gun metal finishes. Topics include metal polishing and the finishing of steel, aluminum, and castings using hand tools and buffing equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to caustic blue, rust blue, anodize, parkerize, and color-case harden gunmetal.					
<b>GSM 227</b>	<b>Advanced Repair Technology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>
Prerequisites: Completion of curriculum core requirements					
Corequisites:					
This course covers advanced repair techniques and trigger designs on rifles and shotguns. Emphasis is placed on repairing various firearms and adjusting trigger pulls to safe industry standards using fixtures and hand and machine tools. Upon completion, students should be able to safely adjust and repair various firearms.					
<b>GSM 230</b>	<b>Handgun Technology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisites: Completion of curriculum core requirements					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the design, function, and customizing of handguns. Emphasis is placed on repairs and custom alterations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform repairs on revolvers and semi-automatic pistols and customize handguns.					



# Course Descriptions

---

<b>GSM 235</b>	<b>Current Gunsmithing Techniques</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>
Prerequisites: Completion of curriculum core requirements					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces current materials and gunsmithing techniques. Emphasis is placed on material characteristics, applications, and tooling requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in current gunsmithing techniques such as composite stockmaking and synthetic bedding.					
<b>HIS 114</b>	<b>Comparative World History</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a comparison of western and non-western cultures. Emphasis is placed on historical developments and their impact on the modern world through religion, politics, economics, and social developments. Upon completion, students should be able to compare and contrast western and non-western cultures. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
<b>HIS 121</b>	<b>Western Civilization I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces western civilization from pre-history to the early modern era. Topics include ancient Greece, Rome, and Christian institutions of the Middle Ages and the emergence of national monarchies in western Europe. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early western civilization. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
<b>HIS 122</b>	<b>Western Civilization II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces western civilization from the early modern era to the present. Topics include the religious wars, the Industrial Revolution, World Wars I and II, and the Cold War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in modern western civilization. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
<b>HIS 131</b>	<b>American History I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is a survey of American history from pre-history through the Civil War era. Topics include the migrations to the Americas, the colonial and revolutionary periods, the development of the Republic, and the Civil War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early American history. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					

# Course Descriptions

---

<b>HIS 132</b>	<b>American History II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is a survey of American history from the Civil War era to the present. Topics include industrialization, immigration, the Great Depression, the major American wars, the Cold War, and social conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in American history since the Civil War. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
<b>HIS 167</b>	<b>The Vietnam War</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the American political and military involvement in Vietnam from 1944 to 1975. Topics include the French colonial policy, Vietnamese nationalism, the war in France, American involvement, and resolution of the conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments that influenced the Vietnam War. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>HIS 221</b>	<b>African-American History</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers African-American history from the Colonial period to the present. Topics include African origins, the slave trade, the Civil War, Reconstruction, the Jim Crow era, the civil rights movement, and contributions of African Americans. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the history of African Americans. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>HIS 231</b>	<b>Recent American History</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is a study of American society from the post-Depression era to the present. Topics include World War II, the Cold War, social unrest, the Vietnam War, the Great Society, and current political trends. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in recent America. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>HIS 236</b>	<b>North Carolina History</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is a study of geographical, political, economic, and social conditions existing in North Carolina from America's discovery to the present. Topics include native and immigrant backgrounds; colonial, antebellum, and Reconstruction periods; party politics; race relations; and the transition from an agrarian to an industrial economy. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in North Carolina. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					

## Course Descriptions

<b>HSE 110</b>	<b>Intro to Human Services</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the human services field, including the history, agencies, roles, and careers. Topics include personal/professional characteristics, diverse populations, community resources, disciplines in the field, systems, ethical standards, and major theoretical and treatment approaches. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the knowledge, skills, and roles of the human services worker.					
<b>HSE 112</b>	<b>Group Process I</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Human Services program					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces interpersonal concepts and group dynamics. Emphasis is placed on self-awareness facilitated by experiential learning in small groups with analysis of personal experiences and the behavior of others. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in identifying and explaining how people are influenced by their interactions in group settings. This course includes an oral communication component.					
<b>HSE 123</b>	<b>Interviewing Techniques</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the purpose, structure, focus, and techniques employed in effective interviewing. Emphasis is placed on observing, attending, listening, responding, recording, and summarizing of personal histories with instructor supervision. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic interviewing skills needed to function in the helping relationship. This course includes an oral communication component.					
<b>HSE 125</b>	<b>Counseling</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: PSY 150					
Corequisites:					
This courses covers the major approaches to psychotherapy and counseling, including theory, characteristics, and techniques. Emphasis is placed on facilitation of self-exploration, problem solving, decision making, and personal growth. Upon completion, students should be able to understand various theories of counseling and demonstrate counseling techniques. This course includes an oral communication component.					
<b>HSE 150</b>	<b>Preventive Intervention</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course presents skills training for prevention and control of violent behavior. Emphasis is placed on safety procedures which promote positive outcomes for clients and workers. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and demonstrate safety procedures for all persons involved.					
<b>HSE 160</b>	<b>HSE Clinical Supervis I</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites: HSE 161, HSE 162, HSE 163, or HSE 164					
This course provides an opportunity to discuss clinical experiences with peers and faculty. Emphasis is placed on discussing application of concepts and principles from related course content to clinical placement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required in human services clinical experiences.					



## Course Descriptions

<b>HSE 164</b>	<b>HSE Clinical Exp I</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites: HSE 160					
This course provides supervised clinical experience in human services delivery agencies. Emphasis is placed on the application and practice of concepts, principles, knowledge, and skills from related course work. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply skills, knowledge, and values from human services classes.					
<b>HSE 210</b>	<b>Human Services Issues</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This courses covers current issues and trends in the field of human services. Emphasis is placed on contemporary topics with relevance to special issues in a multifaceted field. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate the knowledge, skills, and experiences gained in classroom and clinical experiences with emerging trends in the field. This course includes an oral communication component.					
<b>HSE 220</b>	<b>Case Management</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: HSE 110					
Corequisites:					
This courses covers the variety of tasks associated with professional case management. Topics include treatment planning, needs assessment, referral procedures, and follow-up and integration of services. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively manage the care of the whole person from initial contact through termination of services.					
<b>HSE 225</b>	<b>Crisis Intervention</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the basic theories and principles of crisis intervention. Emphasis is place don identifying and demonstrating appropriate and differential techniques for intervening in various crisis situations. Upon completion, students should be able to assess crisis situations and respond appropriately. This course includes an oral communication component.					
<b>HSE 227</b>	<b>Children &amp; Adolescents in Crisis</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the crises affecting children and adolescents in contemporary society. Emphasis is placed on abuse and neglect, suicide and murder, dysfunctional family living, poverty, and violence. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss intervention strategies and available services for the major contemporary crises affecting children and adolescents.					
<b>HSE 260</b>	<b>HSE Clinical Supervis II</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites: HSE 261, HSE 262, HSE 263, or HSE 264					
This course provides an opportunity to discuss clinical experiences with peers and faculty. Emphasis is placed on discussing application of concepts and principles from related course content to clinical placement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required in human services clinical experiences.					



# Course Descriptions

<b>HSE 264</b>	<b>HSE Clinical Exp II</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites: HSE 260					
This course provides additional supervised clinical experience in human services delivery agencies. Emphasis is placed on the application and practice of concepts, principles, knowledge, and skills from related course work. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply skills, knowledge, and values from human services classes.					
<b>HUM 115</b>	<b>Critical Thinking</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the use of critical thinking skills in the context of human conflict. Emphasis is placed on evaluating information, problem solving, approaching cross-cultural perspectives, and resolving controversies and dilemmas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate orally and in writing the use of critical thinking skills in the analysis of appropriate texts. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts. This course may meet the SACS humanities requirement for AAS degree programs.</i>					
<b>HUM 120</b>	<b>Cultural Studies</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the distinctive features of a particular culture. Topics include art, history, music, literature, politics, philosophy, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to appreciate the unique character of the study culture. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>HYD 110</b>	<b>Hydraulics/Pneumatics I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the basic components and functions of hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Topics include standard symbols, pumps, control valves, control assemblies, actuators, FRL, maintenance procedures, and switching and control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the operation of a fluid power system, including design, application, and troubleshooting.					
<b>HYD 180</b>	<b>Pneumatics in Automation</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the basic components and functions of pneumatic systems and their application to automated machinery. Topics include standard symbols, compressors, control valves, control circuits, actuators, maintenance procedures, switching and control devices as applied to automated machinery. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the operation of compressed air and vacuum systems including design, troubleshooting, and applications.					
<b>ISC 110</b>	<b>Workplace Safety</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the basic concepts of workplace safety. Topics include fire, ladders, lifting, lock-out/tag-out, personal protective devices, and other workplace safety issues related to OSHA compliance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the components of a safe workplace.					

## Course Descriptions

<b>ISC 131</b>	<b>Quality Management</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a study and analysis of the aspects and implications of quality management that lead to customer satisfaction through continuous quality improvement. Topics include Total Quality Management, ISO 9000, organizing for quality, supplier/vendor relationships, and the role of leadership in quality management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of quality management concepts and techniques.					
<b>ITN 130</b>	<b>Web Site Management</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the issues involved in web site architecture. Topics include operating system directory structures, web site structural design, web site navigation, web site maintenance, backup and security. Upon completion, students should be able to design a web site directory plan optimized for navigation and ease of maintenance.					
<b>ITN 150</b>	<b>Internet Protocols</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the student to the application protocols used on the Internet. Topics include HTTP, Secure HTTP, TCP/IP, and related applications such as FTP, TELNET, and PING. Upon completion, students should be able to use the protocols as they pertain to the Internet, as well as, setup and maintain these protocols.					
<b>MAT 050</b>	<b>Basic Math Skills</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is designed to strengthen basic math skills. Topics include properties, rounding, estimating, comparing, converting, and computing whole numbers, fractions, and decimals. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant mathematical problems.					
<b>MAT 060</b>	<b>Essential Mathematics</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: MAT 050					
Corequisites:					
This course is a comprehensive study of mathematical skills which should provide a strong mathematical foundation to pursue further study. Topics include principles and applications of decimals, fractions, percents, ratio and proportion, order of operations, geometry, measurement, and elements of algebra and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant, multi-step mathematical problems using technology where appropriate.					
<b>MAT 070</b>	<b>Introductory Algebra</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: MAT 060					
Corequisites: RED 080 or ENG 085					
This course establishes a foundation in algebraic concepts and problem solving. Topics include signed numbers, exponents, order of operations, simplifying expressions, solving linear equations and inequalities, graphing, formulas, polynomials, factoring, and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.					

# Course Descriptions

---

**MAT 080 Intermediate Algebra** 3 2 0 4  
Prerequisites: MAT 070  
Corequisites: RED 080 or ENG 085  
This course continues the study of algebraic concepts with emphasis on applications. Topics include factoring; rational expressions; rational exponents; rational, radical, and quadratic equations; systems of equations; inequalities; graphing; functions; variations; complex numbers; and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

**MAT 101 Applied Mathematics I** 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: MAT 060, MAT 070, MAT 080, MAT 090, or MAT 095  
Corequisites:  
This course is a comprehensive review of arithmetic with basic algebra designed to meet the needs of certificate and diploma programs. Topics include arithmetic and geometric skills used in measurement, ratio and proportion, exponents and roots, applications of percent, linear equations, formulas, and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems in their specific areas of study. *This course is intended for certificate & diploma programs.*

**MAT 120 Geometry and Trigonometry** 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: MAT 070, MAT 080, MAT 090, MAT 095, MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175  
Corequisites:  
This course introduces the concepts of plane trigonometry and geometry with emphasis on applications to problem solving. Topics include the basic definitions and properties of plane and solid geometry, area and volume, right triangle trigonometry, and oblique triangles. Upon completion, students should be able to solve applied problems both independently and collaboratively using technology.

**MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry I** 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: MAT 070, MAT 080, MAT 090, or MAT 095  
Corequisites:  
This course provides an integrated approach to technology and the skills required to manipulate, display, and interpret mathematical functions and formulas used in problem solving. Topics include simplification, evaluation, and solving of algebraic and radical functions; complex numbers; right triangle trigonometry; systems of equations; and the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of mathematics and technology to solve problems and analyze and communicate results.

**MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics** 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: MAT 070, MAT 080, MAT 090, MAT 095, MAT 120, MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175  
Corequisites:  
This course provides an introduction in a non-technical setting to selected topics in mathematics. Topics include, but are not limited to, sets, logic, probability, statistics, matrices, mathematical systems, geometry, topology, mathematics of finance, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to understand a variety of mathematical applications, think logically, and be able to work collaboratively and independently. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*



## Course Descriptions

<b>MAT 151</b>	<b>Statistics I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: MAT 080, MAT 090, MAT 095, MAT 120, MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a project-based approach to the study of basic probability, descriptive and inferential statistics, and decision making. Emphasis is placed on measures of central tendency and dispersion, correlation, regression, discrete and continuous probability distributions, quality control, population parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe important characteristics of a set of data and draw inferences about a population from sample data. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
<b>MAT 165</b>	<b>Finite Mathematics</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175					
Corequisites:					
This course provides topics used to formulate models and to solve and interpret solutions using an algorithmic approach. Topics include linear algebra, linear programming, simplex method, sets and counting, probability, mathematics of finance, and logic. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate both an understanding of the theoretical concepts of finite mathematics and the ability to solve related problems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
<b>MAT 171</b>	<b>Precalculus Algebra</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: MAT 080, MAT 090, MAT 095, or MAT 161					
Corequisites:					
This is the first of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on equations and inequalities, functions (linear, polynomial, rational), systems of equations and inequalities, and parametric equations. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and predictions. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
<b>MAT 172</b>	<b>Precalculus Trigonometry</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: MAT 171					
Corequisites:					
This is the second of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on properties and applications of transcendental functions and their graphs, right and oblique triangle trigonometry, conic sections, and vectors. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
<b>MAT 263</b>	<b>Brief Calculus</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces concepts of differentiation and integration and their applications to solving problems; the course is designed for students needing one semester of calculus. Topics include functions, graphing, differentiation, and integration with emphasis on applications drawn from business, economics, and biological and behavioral sciences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of basic calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					



# Course Descriptions

<b>MAT 271</b>	<b>Calculus I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: MAT 172 or MAT 175					
Corequisites:					
This course covers in depth the differential calculus portion of a three-course calculus sequence. Topics include limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions of one variable, with applications. Upon completion, students should be able to apply differentiation and integration techniques to algebraic and transcendental functions. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
<b>MAT 272</b>	<b>Calculus II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: MAT 271					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a rigorous treatment of integration and is the second calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include applications of definite integrals, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series, conic sections, parametric equations, polar coordinates, and differential equations. Upon completion, students should be able to use integration and approximation techniques to solve application problems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
<b>MEC 111</b>	<b>Machine Processes I</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces safety, hand tools, machine processes, measuring instruments, and the operation of machine shop equipment. Topics include safety, measuring tools, and the basic setup and operation of lathes, milling machines, drill presses, and saws. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture a simple part to a specified tolerance.					
<b>MEC 130</b>	<b>Mechanisms</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the purpose and action of various mechanical devices. Topics include cams, cables, gear train, differentials, screws, belts, pulleys, shafts, levers, lubricants, and other decides used to transmit or control signals. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, maintain and troubleshoot the components of mechanical systems.					
<b>MED 110</b>	<b>Orientation to Medical Assisting</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the history of medicine and the role of the medical assistant in the health care setting. Emphasis is placed on professionalism, communication, attitude, behaviors, and duties in the medical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to project a positive attitude and promote the profession of medical assisting.					
<b>MED 114</b>	<b>Prof Interactions in Health Care</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is designed to identify various patient behaviors encountered in the medical setting. Emphasis is placed on stressors related to illness, cultural influences, death and dying, and needs specific to patients. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize appropriate methods of verbal and nonverbal communication with empathy and impartiality.					

## Course Descriptions

<b>MED 118</b>	<b>Medical Law and Ethics</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers legal relationships of physicians and patients, contractual agreements, professional liability, malpractice, medical practice acts, informed consent, and bioethical issues. Emphasis is placed on legal terms, professional attitudes, and the principles and basic concepts of ethics and laws involved in providing medical services. Upon completion, students should be able to meet the legal and ethical responsibilities of a multi-skilled health professional.					
<b>MED 121</b>	<b>Medical Terminology I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces prefixes, suffixes, and word roots used in the language of medicine. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.					
<b>MED 122</b>	<b>Medical Terminology II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: MED 121					
Corequisites:					
This course is the second in a series of medical terminology courses. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.					
<b>MED 130</b>	<b>Administrative Office Procedures I</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces medical office administrative procedures. Topics include appointment processing, written and oral communications, medical records, patient orientation, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic administrative skills within the medical environment.					
<b>MED 131</b>	<b>Administrative Office Procedures II</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: MED 130					
Corequisites:					
This course is the second in a series and provides medical office procedures in both economic and management skills. Topics include physical plant maintenance, equipment and supplies, liability coverage, medical economics, and introductory insurance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage the economics of the medical office and supervise personnel.					
<b>MED 134</b>	<b>Medical Transcription</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: MED 121					
Corequisites:					
This course provides the basic knowledge, understanding, and skills required to complete medical reports and transcribe medical dictation. Emphasis is placed on correct punctuation, capitalization, and spelling. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in medical transcription.					

# Course Descriptions

<b>MED 140</b>	<b>Exam Room Procedures I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides instruction in clinical examining room procedures. Topics include asepsis, infection control, assisting with exams and treatment, patient education, preparation and administration of medications, EKG, vital signs, and medical emergencies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in exam room procedures.					
<b>MED 150</b>	<b>Laboratory Procedures I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides instruction in basic lab techniques used by the medical assistant. Topics include lab safety, quality control, collecting and processing specimens, performing selective tests, phlebotomy, screening and follow-up of test results, and OSHA/CLIA regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic lab tests/skills based on course topics.					
<b>MED 232</b>	<b>Medical Insurance Coding</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is designed to build upon the coding skills introduced in MED 131. Emphasis is placed on advanced diagnostic and procedural coding in the outpatient facility. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in coding for reimbursement.					
<b>MED 260</b>	<b>MED Clinical Externship</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides the opportunity to apply clinical, laboratory, and administrative skills in a medical facility. Emphasis is placed on enhancing competence in clinical and administrative skills necessary for comprehensive patient care and strengthening professional communications and interactions. Upon completion, students should be able to function as an entry-level health care professional.					
<b>MED 264</b>	<b>Medical Assisting Overview</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an overview of the complete medical assisting curriculum. Emphasis is placed on all facets of medical assisting pertinent to administrative, laboratory, and clinical procedures performed in the medical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas covered on the national certification examination for medical assistants.					
<b>MED 270</b>	<b>Symptomatology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the study of disease symptoms and the appropriate actions taken by medical assistants in a medical facility in relation to these symptoms. Emphasis is placed on interviewing skills and appropriate triage, preparing patients for procedures, and screening test results. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize how certain symptoms relate to specific diseases, recognize emergency situations, and take appropriate actions.					

## Course Descriptions

<b>MED 272</b>	<b>Drug Therapy</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course focuses on major drug groups, including their side effects, interactions, methods of administration, and proper documentation. Emphasis is placed on the theory of drug administration. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, spell, recognize side effects of, and document the most commonly used medications in a physician's office.					
<b>MED 276</b>	<b>Patient Education</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is designed to provide communication skills, basic education principles, and knowledge of available community resources and to apply this knowledge to the clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on identifying appropriate community resources, developing patient education materials, and perfecting written and oral communication skills. Upon completion, students should be able to instruct, communicate effectively, and act as a liaison between the patient and community agencies.					
<b>MEG 110</b>	<b>Tools, Term, &amp; Procedures</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers tools, equipment, terminology, and materials used for metal engraving. Topics include basic tool geometry, basic tool design and construction, basic engraving cuts, and the care and maintenance of tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to design and construct basic engraving tools and make basic engraving cuts in metals.					
<b>MEG 111</b>	<b>Scroll Cutting &amp; Design</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the techniques of drawing and engraving basic bias scroll designs. Topics include elements of scroll design, drawing techniques, and basic scroll engraving skills. Upon completion, students should be able to engrave a product suitable for the metal engraving marketplace.					
<b>MKT 120</b>	<b>Principles of Marketing</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces principles and problems of marketing goods and services. Topics include promotion, placement, and pricing strategies for products. Upon completion, students should be able to apply marketing principles in organizational decision making.					
<b>MNT 110</b>	<b>Intro to Maint Procedures</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers basic maintenance fundamentals for power transmission equipment. Topics include equipment inspection, lubrication, alignment, and other scheduled maintenance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of accepted maintenance procedures and practices according to current industry standards.					



# Course Descriptions

---

<b>MUS 110</b>	<b>Music Appreciation</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is a basic survey of the music of the Western world. Emphasis is placed on the elements of music, terminology, composers, form, and style within a historical perspective. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in basic listening and understanding of the art of music. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>NET 110</b>	<b>Data Communication/Networking</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces data communication and networking. Topics include telecommunication standards, protocols, equipment, network topologies, communication software, LANs, WANs, the Internet, and network operating systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of the fundamentals of telecommunication and networking.					
<b>NET 125</b>	<b>Routing and Switching I</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the OSI model, network topologies, IP addressing, and subnet masks, simple routing techniques, and basic switching terminology. Topics include the basic functions of the seven layers of the OSI model, different classes of IP addressing and subnetting, router login scripts. Upon completion, students should be able to list the key internetworking functions of the OSI Networking Layer and how they are performed in a variety of router types.					
<b>NET 126</b>	<b>Routing and Switching II</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces router configurations, router protocols, switching methods, and hub terminology. Topics include the basic flow control methods, router startup commands, manipulation of router configuration files, IP and data link addressing. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare the initial router configuration files, as well as enable, verify, and configure IP addresses.					
<b>NET 175</b>	<b>Wireless Technology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the student to wireless technology and interoperability with different communication protocols. Topics include Wireless Application Protocol (WAP), Wireless Mark-up language (WML), link manager, service discovery protocol, transport layer and frequency band. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss in written and oral form protocols and procedures required for different wireless applications.					
<b>NET 260</b>	<b>Internet Development &amp; Support</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: NET 110					
Corequisites:					
This course covers issues relating to the development and implementation of Internet related tools and services. Topics include Internet organization, site registration, E-mail servers, Web servers, Web page development, legal issues, firewalls, multimedia, TCP/IP, service providers, FTP, list servers, and gateways. Upon completion, students should be able to develop and support the Internet services needed within an organization.					

## Course Descriptions

<b>NUR 101</b>	<b>Practical Nursing I</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>11</b>
Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Practical Nursing program					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces concepts as related to the practical nurse's caregiver and discipline-specific roles. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, legal/ethical/professional issues, wellness/illness patterns, and basic nursing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate beginning understanding of nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>NUR 102</b>	<b>Practical Nursing II</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>
Prerequisites: NUR 101					
Corequisites:					
This course includes more advanced concepts as related to the practical nurse's caregiver and discipline-specific roles. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, delegation, cost effectiveness, legal/ethical/professional issues, and wellness/illness patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to begin participating in the nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>NUR 103</b>	<b>Practical Nursing III</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>10</b>
Prerequisites: NUR 102					
Corequisites:					
This course focuses on use of nursing/related concepts by practical nurses as providers of care/members of discipline in collaboration with health team members. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, wellness/illness patterns, entry-level issues, accountability, advocacy, professional development, evolving technology, and changing health care delivery systems. Upon completion, students should be able to use the nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>NUT 110</b>	<b>Nutrition</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers basic principles of nutrition and their relationship to human health. Topics include meeting nutritional needs of healthy people, menu modification based on special dietary needs, food habits, and contemporary problems associated with food selection. Upon completion, students should be able to apply basic nutritional concepts as they relate to health and well-being.					
<b>OST 122</b>	<b>Office Computations</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the keypad and the touch method using the electronic calculator. Topics include mathematical functions in business applications. Upon completion, students should be able to use the electronic calculator to solve a wide variety of problems commonly encountered in business.					
<b>OST 131</b>	<b>Keyboarding</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers basic keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on the touch system, correct techniques, and development of speed and accuracy. Upon completion, students should be able to key at an acceptable speed and accuracy level using the touch system.					

## Course Descriptions

### **OST 132 Keyboard Skill Building**

**1 2 0 2**

Prerequisites: OST 131

Corequisites:

This course provides accuracy- and speed-building drills. Emphasis is placed on diagnostic tests to identify accuracy and speed deficiencies followed by corrective drills. Upon completion, students should be able to keyboard rhythmically with greater accuracy and speed.

### **OST 134 Text Entry & Formatting**

**2 2 0 3**

Prerequisites: OST 131

Corequisites:

This course is designed to provide the skills needed to increase speed, improve accuracy, and format documents. Topics include letters, memos, tables, and business reports. Upon completion, students should be able to produce mailable documents.

### **OST 135 Adv Text Entry & Formatting**

**3 2 0 4**

Prerequisites: OST 134

Corequisites:

This course is designed to incorporate computer application skills in the generation of office documents. Emphasis is placed on the production of letters, manuscripts, business forms, tabulation, legal documents, and newsletters. Upon completion, students should be able to make independent decisions regarding planning, style, and method of presentation.

### **OST 136 Word Processing**

**1 2 0 2**

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course introduces word processing concepts and applications. Topics include preparation of a variety of documents and mastery of specialized software functions. Upon completion, students should be able to work effectively in a computerized word processing environment.

### **OST 155 Legal Terminology**

**3 0 0 3**

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course covers the terminology appropriate to the legal profession. Topics include legal research, court systems, litigation, civil and criminal law, probate, real and personal property, contracts and leases, domestic relations, equity, and corporations. Upon completion, students should be able to spell, pronounce, define, and demonstrate an understanding of the use of these legal terms. *This course is a unique requirement of the Legal Office Systems concentration in the Office Systems Technology program.*

### **OST 156 Legal Office Procedures**

**2 2 0 3**

Prerequisites: OST 134

Corequisites:

This course covers legal office functions involved in the operation of a law office. Emphasis is placed on procedures in the law office involving the court system, legal research, litigation, probate, and real estate, personal injury, criminal, and civil law. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a high level of competence in performing legal office duties. *This course is a unique requirement of the Legal Office Systems concentration in the Office Systems Technology program.*

### **OST 164 Text Editing Applications**

**3 0 0 3**

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course provides a comprehensive study of editing skills needed in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, proofreading, and editing. Upon completion, students should be able to use reference materials to compose and edit text.



## Course Descriptions

<b>OST 184</b>	<b>Records Management</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course includes the creation, maintenance, protection, security, and disposition of records stored in a variety of media forms. Topics include alphabetic, geographic, subject, and numeric filing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and maintain a records management system.					
<b>OST 223</b>	<b>Machine Transcription I</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: OST 134, OST 136, and OST 164					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the use of transcribing machines to produce mailable documents. Emphasis is placed on appropriate formatting, advanced text editing skills, and transcription techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe documents into mailable copy.					
<b>OST 224</b>	<b>Machine Transcription II</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: OST 223					
Corequisites:					
This course provides advanced transcription skills. Emphasis is placed on specialized transcription features. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe complex business documents into mailable copy with minimal assistance.					
<b>OST 236</b>	<b>Adv Word/Information Proc</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: OST 136 or OST 135					
Corequisites:					
This course develops proficiency in the utilization of advanced word/information processing functions. Topics include tables, graphics, macros, sorting, document assembly, merging, and newspaper and brochure columns. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a variety of complex business documents.					
<b>OST 251</b>	<b>Legal Doc Formatting</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: OST 134 or OST 136 and OST 155					
Corequisites:					
This course is designed to provide experience in the preparation of various types of legal forms and documents. Emphasis is placed on formatting and keying legal forms, documents, and correspondence. Upon completion, students should be able to produce these documents with accuracy and speed. <i>This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Legal Office Systems Technology concentration in the Office Systems Technology program.</i>					
<b>OST 252</b>	<b>Legal Transcription I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: OST 134 or OST 136 and OST 155					
Corequisites:					
This course provides experience in using the transcriber to produce legal correspondence, forms, and documents with mailable accuracy from recorded tapes. Emphasis is placed on operating the transcriber, developing listening skills to translate the audio into hard copy, and producing mailable documents. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe legal forms and documents with reasonable accuracy. <i>This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Legal Office Systems Technology concentration in the Office Systems Technology program.</i>					



## Course Descriptions

<b>OST 286</b>	<b>Professional Development</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course covers the personal competencies and qualities needed to project a professional image in the office. Topics include interpersonal skills, health lifestyles, appearance, attitude, personal and professional growth, multicultural awareness, and professional etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate these attributes in the classroom, office, and society.

<b>OST 289</b>	<b>Office Systems Management</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: OST 164 and either OST 134 or OST 136

Corequisites:

This course provides a capstone course for the office professional. Topics include administrative office procedures, imaging, communication techniques, ergonomics, and equipment utilization. Upon completion, students should be able to function proficiently in a changing office environment.

<b>PCC 110</b>	<b>Intro to Pottery</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>
----------------	-------------------------	----------	-----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course introduces pottery making for potters, including clay preparation, wheel throwing and trimming, surface decoration, and glazing and firing techniques. Topics include clay bodies and the mixing process, potter's wheel basics, glazing, kiln loading and firing, and safety issues. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare clay; center and throw basic forms; trim, mix, and apply basic glazes; and load and fire bisque kilns.

<b>PCC 111</b>	<b>Functional Pottery I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	-----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course covers the important elements of designing and producing utilitarian pottery, including wall thickness, balance and proportion, surface decoration, and glazing and firing techniques. Topics include bowls, mugs, plates, casseroles, stemware, and bottles, with emphasis on safe glazing and supervised firing. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a variety of functional pots, apply a glaze, and load and assist firing a kiln.

<b>PCC 114</b>	<b>Raku</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course introduces clay bodies, glazes, kilns, and firing techniques necessary for making and safely firing raku pottery. Topics include clay properties, glaze types, kiln design, firing techniques, and historical information and safety related to the raku process. Upon completion, students should be able to make, glaze, and fire a variety of raku projects.

<b>PCC 118</b>	<b>Clay: Special Study</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course provides a format in which to explore personal interests in clay with instructor supervision. Emphasis is placed on student proposals and student-instructor-developed contractual agreements specifying goals, deadlines, and evaluation criteria. Upon completion, students should be able to complete clay works as specified in student-instructor-designed contractual agreements.

## Course Descriptions

<b>PCC 130</b>	<b>Pottery Production</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the production of similar functional forms that have a harmony of form, function, and design. Emphasis is placed on producing similar pottery forms, such as mugs, pitchers, plates, lidded containers, bottles, stemware, and teapots. Upon completion, students should be able to produce on the wheel multiples of the same form that are similar in size, shape, and properties.					
<b>PCC 132</b>	<b>Glaze Formulation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an in-depth study of glazes used on pottery. Emphasis is placed on performing glaze tests, analyzing glazes, mixing a variety of glazes, and correcting glaze faults. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of glaze chemical qualities and formulate new glazes.					
<b>PCC 210</b>	<b>Functional Pottery II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>
Prerequisites: PCC 111					
Corequisites:					
This course expands previous wheel throwing skills & involves larger, more complicated forms, production skills, slip & glaze theory, kiln theory, & glaze firing. Topics include centering & throwing larger amounts of clay, production techniques, record keeping, studio layout, kiln design, & fuel systems. Upon completion, students should be able to produce pots with competent handles, proper lids, & matching multiple forms & identifying kiln properties & burner types.					
<b>PCC 211</b>	<b>Decorative Pottery</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>
Prerequisites: PCC 111					
Corequisites:					
This course continues previous functional skill development, including limited production and one-of-a-kind pieces with emphasis on forming techniques. Topics include multiple cylinder forms, thrown additions, production skills, glaze testing, surface decoration, and firing techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to produce entry-level professional work for show and sale using a variety of forming and finishing techniques.					
<b>PCI 264</b>	<b>Process Control with PLCs</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: ELC 128					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces automatic process control implemented with PLC technology. Topics include interfacing and controlling advanced PID control loops and devices using various PLC-based systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of advanced applications of process control and instrumentation systems with PLC-based devices.					
<b>PED 113</b>	<b>Aerobics I</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces a program of cardiovascular fitness involving continuous, rhythmic exercise. Emphasis is placed on developing cardiovascular efficiency, strength, and flexibility and on safety precautions. Upon completion, students should be able to select and implement a rhythmic aerobic exercise program. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					

# Course Descriptions

<b>PED 117</b>	<b>Weight Training I</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the basics of weight training. Emphasis is placed on developing muscular strength, muscular endurance, and muscle tone. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and implement a personal weight training program. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>PED 122</b>	<b>Yoga I</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the basic discipline of yoga. Topics include proper breathing, relaxation techniques, and correct body positions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the procedures of yoga. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>PED 125</b>	<b>Self-Defense-Beginning</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is designed to aid students in developing rudimentary skills in self-defense. Emphasis is placed on stances, blocks, punches, and kicks as well as non-physical means of self-defense. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic self-defense techniques of a physical and non-physical nature. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>PED 128</b>	<b>Golf-Beginning</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course emphasizes the fundamentals of golf. Topics include the proper grips, stance, alignment, swings for the short and long game, putting, and the rules and etiquette of golf. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic golf shots and demonstrate a knowledge of the rules and etiquette of golf. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>PED 130</b>	<b>Tennis-Beginning</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course emphasizes the fundamentals of tennis. Topics include basic strokes, rules, etiquette, and court play. Upon completion, students should be able to play recreational tennis. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>PED 145</b>	<b>Basketball-Beginning</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers the fundamentals of basketball. Emphasis is placed on skill development, knowledge of the rules, and basic game strategy. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational basketball. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					



Course Descriptions

<b>PED 162</b>	<b>Angling</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the sport of angling. Emphasis is placed on fishing with the use of artificial lures. Upon completion, students should be able to cast and retrieve using baitcaster and spinning reels and identify the various types of artificial lures. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>PED 252</b>	<b>Officiating/Bsball/Sfball</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the rules and techniques for sports officiating in baseball and softball. Emphasis is placed on officiating fundamentals and responsibilities. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proper mechanics and knowledge of officiating procedures in baseball and softball. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>PHI 215</b>	<b>Philosophical Issues</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces fundamental issues in philosophy considering the views of classical and contemporary philosophers. Emphasis is placed on knowledge and belief, appearance and reality, determinism and free will, faith and reason, and justice and inequality. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, analyze, and critique the philosophical components of an issue. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>PHI 240</b>	<b>Introduction to Ethics</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces theories about the nature and foundations of moral judgments and applications to contemporary moral issues. Emphasis is placed on utilitarianism, rule-based ethics, existentialism, relativism versus objectivism, and egoism. Upon completion, students should be able to apply various ethical theories to individual moral issues such as euthanasia, abortion, crime and punishment, and justice. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>POL 120</b>	<b>American Government</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is a study of the origins, development, structure, and functions of American national government. Topics include the constitutional framework, federalism, the three branches of government including the bureaucracy, civil rights and liberties, political participation and behavior, and policy formation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts and participatory processes of the American political system. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					



# Course Descriptions

---

<b>POL 130</b>	<b>State &amp; Local Government</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course includes state and local political institutions and practices in the context of American federalism. Emphasis is placed on procedural and policy differences as well as political issues in state, regional, and local governments of North Carolina. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss various problems associated with intergovernmental politics and their effect on the community and the individual. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>PSY 150</b>	<b>General Psychology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an overview of the scientific study of human behavior. Topics include history, methodology, biopsychology, sensation, perception, learning, motivation, cognition, abnormal behavior, personality theory, social psychology, and other relevant topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of the science of psychology. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
<b>PSY 237</b>	<b>Social Psychology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: PSY 150 or SOC 210					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the study of individual behavior within social contexts. Topics include affiliation, attitude formation and change, conformity, altruism, aggression, attribution, interpersonal attraction, and group behavior. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic principles of social influences on behavior. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
<b>PSY 241</b>	<b>Developmental Psychology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: PSY 150					
Corequisites:					
This course is a study of human growth and development. Emphasis is placed on major theories and perspectives as they relate to the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial aspects of development from conception to death. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of development across the life span. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
<b>PSY 255</b>	<b>Introduction to Exceptionality</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: PSY 150					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the psychology of the exceptional person. Topics include theoretical perspectives, terminology, and interventions pertaining to various handicapping conditions as well as the resulting psychosocial adjustments. Upon completion, student should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the potentials and limitations of the exceptional person.					

## Course Descriptions

<b>PSY 263</b>	<b>Educational Psychology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: PSY 150					
Corequisites:					
This course examines the application of psychological theories and principles to the educational process and setting. Topics include learning and cognitive theories, achievement motivation, teaching and learning styles, teacher and learner roles, assessment, and developmental issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the application of psychological theory to educational practice. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
<b>PSY 265</b>	<b>Behavioral Modification</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: PSY 150					
Corequisites:					
This course is an applied study of factors influencing human behavior and strategies for behavioral change. Emphasis is placed on cognitive-behavioral theory, behavioral assessment, practical applications of conditioning techniques, and maintenance of adaptive behavior patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to implement basic leaning principles to effect behavioral changes in self and others.					
<b>PSY 281</b>	<b>Abnormal Psychology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: PSY 150					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an examination of the various psychological disorders, as well as theoretical, clinical, and experimental perspectives of the study of psychopathology. Emphasis is placed on terminology, classification, etiology, assessment, and treatment of the major disorders. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal and abnormal behavior patterns well as demonstrate knowledge of etiology, symptoms, and therapeutic techniques. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
<b>RED 070</b>	<b>Essential Reading Skills</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is designed for those with limited reading skills. Emphasis is placed on basic word attack skills, vocabulary, transitional words, paragraph organization, basic comprehension skills, and learning strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the skills required for RED 080. <i>This course does not satisfy the developmental reading prerequisite for ENG 111 or ENG 111A.</i>					
<b>RED 080</b>	<b>Intro to College Reading</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: RED 070 or ENG 075					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces effective reading and inferential thinking skills in preparation for RED 090. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary, comprehension, and reading strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine main ideas and supporting details, recognize basic patterns of organization, draw conclusions, and understand vocabulary in context. <i>This course does not satisfy the developmental reading prerequisite for ENG 111 or ENG 111A.</i>					

# Course Descriptions

<b>RED 090</b>	<b>Improved College Reading</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisites: RED 080 or ENG 085					
Corequisites:					
This course is designed to improve reading and critical thinking skills. Topics include vocabulary enhancement; extracting implied meaning; analyzing author's purpose, tone, and style; and drawing conclusions and responding to written material. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and analyze college-level reading material. <i>This course satisfies the developmental reading prerequisite for ENG 111 or ENG 111A.</i>					
<b>REL 110</b>	<b>World Religions</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the world's major religious traditions. Topics include Primal religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>REL 211</b>	<b>Intro to Old Testament</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is a survey of the literature of the Hebrews with readings from the law, prophets, and other writings. Emphasis is placed on the use of literary, historical, archeological, and cultural analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand Old Testament literature. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>REL 212</b>	<b>Intro to New Testament</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is a survey of the literature of first-century Christianity with readings from the gospels, Acts, and the Pauline and pastoral letters. Topics include the literary structure, audience, and religious perspective of the writings, as well as the historical and cultural context of the early Christian community. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand New Testament literature. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>REL 221</b>	<b>Religion in America</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course is an examination of religious beliefs and practice in the United States. Emphasis is placed on mainstream religious traditions and non-traditional religious movements from the Colonial period to the present. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and appreciate the diversity of religious traditions in America. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>SAB 110</b>	<b>Substance Abuse Overview</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course provides an overview of the core concepts in substance abuse and dependence. Topics include the history of drug use/abuse, effects on societal members, treatment of addiction, and preventive measure. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the etiology of drug abuse, addiction, prevention, and treatment.					



## Course Descriptions

<b>SAB 137</b>	<b>Co-Dependency</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course introduces the adult child concept and co-dependency as syndromes of the addictive process. Emphasis is placed on treatment and recovery within the context of a paradigm shift which allows the individual to choose a healthy model of life. Upon completion, students should be able to assess levels of co-dependency and associated levels of physical and mental health and develop strategies to enhance health.

<b>SAB 210</b>	<b>Substance Abuse Counseling</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course provides theory and skills acquisition by utilizing intervention strategies designed to obtain therapeutic information, support recover, and prevent relapse. Topics include counseling individuals and dysfunctional families, screening instruments, counseling techniques and approaches, recovery and relapse, and special populations. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss issues critical to recovery, identify intervention models, and initiate a procedures culminating in cognitive/behavioral change.

<b>SOC 210</b>	<b>Introduction to Sociology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course introduces the scientific study of human society, culture, and social interactions. Topics include socialization, research methods, diversity and inequality, cooperation and conflict, social change, social institutions, and organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of sociological concepts as they apply to the interplay among individuals, groups, and societies. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

<b>SOC 213</b>	<b>Sociology of the Family</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course covers the institution of the family and other intimate relationships. Emphasis is placed on mate selection, gender roles, sexuality, communication, power and conflict, parenthood, diverse lifestyles, divorce and remarriage, and economic issues. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the family as a social institution and the social forces which influence its development and change. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

<b>SOC 232</b>	<b>Social Context of Aging</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites:

Corequisites:

This course provides an overview of the social implications of the aging process. Emphasis is placed on the roles of older adults within families, work, and economics, politics, religion, education, and health care. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze changing perceptions, diverse life style, and social and cultural realities of older adults. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation agreement elective course requirement.*



# Course Descriptions

---

<b>SPA 111</b>	<b>Elementary Spanish I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>SPA 112</b>	<b>Elementary Spanish II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: SPA 111					
Corequisites:					
This course is a continuation of SPA 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate further cultural awareness. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>SPA 211</b>	<b>Intermediate Spanish I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: SPA 112					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>SPA 212</b>	<b>Intermediate Spanish II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: SPA 211					
Corequisites:					
This course provides a continuation of SPA 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
<b>TXY 101</b>	<b>Fish Taxidermy</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers mounting and painting fish, including skin mounts, reproductions, fish identifications, coloration, and habitat construction. Emphasis is placed on methods of measuring, skinning, preserving and restoring color to skin-mounted fish, and the preparation and painting of reproduction fish. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully complete all steps necessary to mount and paint skin-mounted specimens and prepare and paint reproduction fish. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					

# Course Descriptions

---

<b>TXY 103</b>	<b>Mammal Taxidermy</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers mounting game heads and life-size mammals with shop experience in mounting selected species and the construction of habitats. Emphasis is placed on proper measuring techniques, skinning, form selection, and mounting procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to skin, preserve, and mount mammals to achieve a life-like appearance, including proper color restoration. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>TXY 105</b>	<b>Bird Taxidermy</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course covers bird taxidermy, including the application of commercial forms, artificial heads, and wrapped bodies. Emphasis is placed on federal laws governing migratory birds and techniques used to skin, degrease, preserve, and mount specimens. Upon completion, students should be able to skin, degrease, preserve, and mount birds to achieve a life-like appearance, including proper color restoration. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>WLD 112</b>	<b>Basic Welding Processes</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:					
This course introduces basic welding and cutting. Emphasis is placed on beads applied with gases, mild steel fillers, and electrodes and the capillary action of solder. Upon completion, students should be able to set up welding and oxy-fuel equipment and perform welding, brazing, and soldering processes.					

# Continuing Education

## PURPOSE

Education is a process that continues throughout an individual's life. The recent rapid developments in technology have made it imperative that individuals make purposeful plans in order to keep abreast of these developments. It is the College's aim to afford individuals the opportunity to develop to their fullest potential in whatever areas of vocational and cultural endeavor that they desire. The Continuing Education Division plays a vital role in providing those opportunities. Through a variety of programs and services, the Division provides opportunities for initial workforce development, occupational training and retraining, basic skills development, and academic and personal enrichment.

## ADMISSION

Any adult who has reached the age of eighteen (18) and is not enrolled in public school is eligible to enroll in Adult Continuing Education classes. Persons between 16 and 18 years of age who have special needs may be considered for admission with the approval of the local school principal and/or parent, legal guardian or other person or agency having legal custody and control. Persons enrolled in public school are not eligible to take Literacy classes, with the exception of English as a Second Language (ESL). In addition, MCC permits the enrollment of undocumented nonimmigrant applicants in continuing education and basic skills programs.

## FEES

A small fee is charged for continuing education classes. Such fees, when charged, are due and payable upon entry to class. Books and supplies are available through the College bookstore.

## REGISTRATION FEES

Registration fees, set by the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges and the North Carolina General Assembly, are subject to change. North Carolina residents who are age 65 or older may not be required to pay registration fees except in the case of self-

Continuing Education

supporting courses. Registration fees are based on the course length or total contact hours of the class or program. Registration Fees for Continuing Education are as follows:

1-10 contact hours .....	\$50
11-30 contact hours .....	\$55
31-100 contact hours .....	\$60
101+ contact hours .....	\$65

**Note:** The registration fee for Community Services classes is \$35.

REGISTRATION FEE REFUNDS

A student who officially withdraws from an extension class prior to the first class meeting is eligible for a 100 percent refund upon request to the Continuing Education Division. After the respective class begins, a 75 percent refund may be granted upon request if the student officially withdraws from class prior to or on the 10 percent point of the scheduled hours of the class. In the case of contact hour classes, a student is eligible for a 100 percent refund if the student officially withdraws from class prior to the first class meeting. After the class has begun, a student may receive a 75 percent refund if he or she officially withdraws on or before 10 calendar days from the first day of class. Students are eligible for a 100 percent refund if the class is canceled by the College. No registration fee refunds are permitted for self-supporting classes except in the case of class cancellation by the College or under extenuating circumstances requiring approval from the College President.

ADDITIONAL CONTINUING EDUCATION FEES

Autobody .....	\$ 20.00
Bricklaying.....	\$ 20.00
Dental Assisting .....	\$ 30.00
Digital Photography .....	\$ 10.00
Insurance (Dental Assisting, Nursing Assisting, Phlebotomy, EMS Classes)	
A. Liability.....	\$ 15.00
B. Accident.....	\$ 1.25
NRA Classes (occupational; MIG and TIG welding for NRA classes) .....	\$ 40.00
Technology Fee (computer, computer repair and upgrade classes) .....	\$ 5.00
Welding Classes (MIG, TIG, & Stick).....	\$ 20.00

CERTIFICATES

Certificates may be awarded to students meeting requirements for Continuing Education classes/programs.



### **CLASS LOCATIONS & PROGRAM DELIVERY**

A number of classes are held on the College campus. Classes are also conducted in the community and in businesses of the Montgomery Community College service area whenever there is sufficient demand. Instruction for Continuing Education classes, workshops, and seminars places emphasis on the adult learners' needs. We understand that some persons may be coming back to improve themselves after being away from a classroom for a number of years and that others are continuous learners wanting instruction to be focused, enjoyable, and respectful of their busy personal and job schedules. To better meet the needs of all adult learners, we offer a variety of instructional delivery options. Commonly, instruction is provided through the traditional classroom with an instructor. Other options include programs delivered through the Internet, video conference and combination of traditional classroom and self-directed computer-assisted instruction.

### **CLASS FORMATION**

Continuing Education classes are often established on a demand basis. Different program areas have different requirements for the number of students, cost, and location. Course offerings reflect the needs and interests of the citizens. This means that MCC counts on the public to request courses. If you desire a course which has not been announced, contact the Continuing Education Division of MCC. Your cooperation in recruiting a group of your friends and neighbors for a course is very much appreciated.

### **DISTANCE LEARNING**

Distance learning allows students to complete training without time and place restrictions. Students are not required to attend classes in a specific location at a specific time. Information and technology provide linkages between the student and instructor. The learning is self-paced to match the learning style of the student, and the student may take occupational or self-supporting programs via the Internet. Most importantly, this approach to learning allows the student to obtain the desired training at a time convenient to them.

### **ENROLLMENT**

Students must pre-register for classes by completing the Continuing Education registration form and submitting the appropriate fee by the scheduled deadlines as advertised.

### **OCCUPATIONAL COURSE REPETITION POLICY**

Students may repeat occupational courses once at the regular registration fee. Registration fees for additional repeats will be assessed for the full amount of the per student cost for the class. Exceptions are made for those requiring ongoing license renewals.

### **CONTINUING EDUCATION UNIT (CEU)**

A Continuing Education Unit (CEU) is a unit designation recognized by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS) and awarded for select Continuing Education classes at MCC. The CEU signifies the class is organized for a quality instructional program. CEUs are earned at a rate of one (1) CEU for each ten (10) hours of class.

### ***AREAS OF STUDY IN CONTINUING EDUCATION***

Areas of study in Continuing Education include the following:

- Occupational Training Programs
- Community Services/Self-Supporting Programs
- Business and Industry Services
- Adult Basic Skills Programs
- English as a Second Language (ESL)

### **OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING PROGRAMS**

Occupational training is accomplished via cooperation with industry, professional groups, and other interested groups as well as through research of local and regional career opportunities in providing varied programs for the expressed purpose of updating and upgrading skills whereby the working person might enjoy a more satisfying and financially rewarding occupation. These classes may be held at any appropriate meeting place whether it be in industrial firms, public school buildings, libraries, or at the College.

#### ***Allied Health and Emergency Services***

When medical or emergency services are necessary, having the best trained individuals caring for you is very important. Continuing Education offers several programs in allied health and emergency services. All programs are designed to meet local, state and other guidelines relative to requirements for certification purposes. Program areas are:

- CPR/First Aid
- Emergency Medical Technician
- Fire and Rescue Service
- Nursing Assistant I and II
- Phlebotomy Technician
- Dental Assistant I

#### ***Certification and License Renewal***

Certification and license renewal courses are offered periodically in a variety of areas. The issuing agency determines the frequency of renewal and the number of hours required. Courses for renewal are:

- Correctional Officers
- Law Enforcement
- Real Estate
- CPR/First Aid
- Nursing Assistant Refresher
- Educators

## **Continuing Education**

---

### ***Human Resources Development (HRD)***

The Human Resources Development (HRD) program is pre-vocational, pre-employment, and placement training. It is designed to assist the chronically unemployed in finding employment and the underemployed in finding better employment.

The program provides structured pre-vocational training, counseling, and assistance into permanent employment or further education/training. The pre-vocational component provides students with instruction in basic communication skills and a basic orientation to the world of work. Students are taught positive self-concept. Other topics within the pre-vocational component are planning and reaching goals and making the transition to the workforce.

The students are encouraged to visit the JobLink Career Center, located in the Student Services Division. The HRD Program and the JobLink Career Center are in cooperative effort to offer counseling sessions and job referral services.

### ***Industrial Maintenance***

A number of short courses are available for entry and upgrade of industrial maintenance skills. The courses areas include hydraulics, pneumatics, PLC programming, electronic control circuits, welding, electrical safety, mechanical power transmissions, DC controls, bearings, electrical code, AC/DC electronics, gears and gear trains, control wiring, load wiring, lockout/tagout, and confined space entry.

### ***Law Enforcement Training***

Staff development and ongoing in-service training is a necessity for law enforcement today. Legal updates, firearms recertification, S.W.A.T., and search and seizure are just some of the types of training available to law enforcement agencies. All training is designed to meet the needs of state, county, city, and other law enforcement agencies. Annual recertification classes are conducted for law enforcement and correctional officers.

## **COMMUNITY SERVICES/SELF-SUPPORTING PROGRAMS**

Short, personal enrichment courses are the mainstay of Community Services/Self Supporting programs. Courses are offered in many locations throughout Montgomery County. Courses may be offered day, evening or weekend. Community Services courses may be offered with fee exemptions for North Carolina senior citizens age 65 or older. However, there are no fee exemptions allowed for self supporting courses.

### ***NRA Short-Term Gunsmithing and Law Enforcement Armorer School***

Short-term courses are designed for individuals interested in learning new techniques or perfecting traditional techniques in the specified fields of study. Courses are offered on a self-supporting basis allowing no fee exemptions. Fees charged do not include any tools or supplies.



### **BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY SERVICES**

A variety of training programs and services are available to area businesses and industries, governmental agencies, and public service organizations. These programs are customized to meet individual company needs. With the assistance of appropriated state tax dollars, these training programs are usually well within the budgets of our local firms. Call the College for more information on business and industry programs. We will be happy to assist your efforts to develop and train your employees by working side by side with you and your staff. Our overall scope of services includes:

- assessment of employee skills to determine need for training;
- job analysis and work procedure writing;
- employee development planning;
- training plan development;
- training program and course design;
- training delivery to employees (to include office, plant production, maintenance, process management, and management at all levels);
- trainer training;
- training documentation; and
- training evaluation to include employee competency and program cost.

#### ***Focused Industry Training***

Funded by special legislative appropriation, Focused Industry Training enables the College to assist existing industries with employee training, including industries with a small number of trainees. The program provides needs assessment for the training of skilled and semi-skilled workers, consultation and planning assistance to industries relating to training needs, and customized training for individual industries or occupational groups.

#### ***New and Expanding Industry Training***

This program stimulates the creation of challenging and rewarding jobs for the citizens of our area by developing training resources into a comprehensive education service for companies new to Montgomery County and for existing companies involved in major expansion efforts. Most often, training is conducted on-site at the industry where the trainee is to be employed. Alternative training sites can be arranged if the company has that need.

#### ***Small Business Center***

The objective of the Small Business Center is to increase the success rate and the number of viable small businesses in Montgomery County by providing high quality, readily accessible assistance to prospective and existing small business owners and their employees. Montgomery Community College's Small Business Center is a community-based provider of education and training, counseling, information, and referral.

### **ADULT BASIC SKILLS PROGRAMS**

For the adult who was unable to complete public school, a series of basic courses are offered county-wide. These courses are free of charge to adults. Courses start at grade one and end with the high school equivalency certificate/General Education Development (GED).



## Continuing Education

---

### ***Adult Basic Education (ABE) and General Education Development (GED)***

MCC offers combined Adult Basic Education (ABE) and General Education Development (GED) classes. These classes are designed for adults with or without high school diplomas to improve reading, writing and math skills and to prepare them for the GED exam. Before enrolling in a class, an individual must attend a Basic Skills Registration Session. Minors (16-17 years of age) may enroll in the program but must obtain a *Minors Release Form*. This form must be completed by a parent or legal guardian and the Board of Education before registering. Classes are offered both day and evening in communities throughout the county and on the College campus. There is no cost for the ABE/GED classes, but there is a one time testing fee payable before taking the actual GED test. MCC will assist interested organizations and groups of individuals in establishing new ABE/GED classes.

General Educational Development (GED) tests are designed to measure the important knowledge and skills usually learned during high school but that one may have obtained through experience, reading, and informal training.

Successfully passing the five sections of the GED test allows the student to receive a high school equivalency certificate issued by the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges. The tests are designed to measure a person's knowledge and skill in the following:

- Correct and effective English in written expression  
(An essay on an assigned topic is required.)
- Effective reading, understanding, and interpretation of Social Studies
- Effective reading, understanding, and interpretation of Natural Science
- Effective reading, understanding, and interpretation of Literature
- Ability to solve problems in Mathematics

Each section requires from one to two hours. A student may select an area in which to work, successfully pass the test and move to the next area. There is no set procedure. A total score of at least 2250 points with no single test score below 410 is passing.

The certificate is issued by the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges. It is the legal equivalent to a high school diploma and is recognized almost without exception by industry, agencies of the government, colleges, and other organizations and institutions.

### ***Adult High School Diploma Program (AHS)***

MCC also offers the Adult High School Diploma through an agreement with the Montgomery County Public School System. Students are provided academic courses to complete graduation requirements. Before enrolling, prospective students must have been out of school for at least six months, attend an orientation session, and obtain an official transcript from the last high school attended. Minors (16-17 years of age) must first obtain a Minor Release Form at MCC. A parent or legal guardian and the Board of Education must complete this release form. Day and evening classes are offered both in classroom and laboratory settings on the MCC campus. This flexibility enables students to work at their own pace and at times

## **Continuing Education**

---

most convenient for them. The North Carolina Competency Test provided by the North Carolina Department of Instruction is offered to Adult High School students on the MCC campus at scheduled dates throughout the year.

### ***Compensatory Education (CED)***

Montgomery Community College offers Compensatory Education (CED) classes. These classes are designed to help mentally and emotionally challenged adults to become independent and to acquire skills needed for participation in our society.

### **ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (ESL)**

English as a Second Language (ESL) provides non-English speaking students the opportunity to learn the English language. Classes are centered around the objectives of developing language competency and cultural orientation. Any non-English speaking adult or any adult who wants to improve his/her English is eligible to enroll. Classes are offered both day and evening in communities throughout the county and on the College campus. There is no cost for the ESL classes. Montgomery Community College will assist any businesses interested in offering ESL classes for their employees.

### **INGLES COMO SEGUNDO LENGUAJE (ESL)**

Inglés como segundo lenguaje (ESL) ofrece a los estudiantes la oportunidad de aprender el idioma inglés. Se concentran las clases en los propósitos de desarrollar la competencia del idioma y la cultura. Cualquier adulto que no hable inglés o quiera mejorar el inglés puede participar en los cursos. Se ofrecen clases durante el día y la tarde en los pueblos del condado y en el colegio. No cuesta nada para las clases. También, Montgomery Community College ayudara a cualquier empresa en comenzar una nueva clase de inglés para los empleados.

# Trustees

# Administration

# Faculty & Staff

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

Mrs. Gelynda T. Capel.....	Troy, North Carolina
Mr. Earle A. Connelly.....	Troy, North Carolina
Mrs. Louise N. Dorsett.....	Mt. Gilead, North Carolina
Mr. Erie L. Greene.....	Biscoe, North Carolina
Mrs. Anna G. Hollers.....	Candor, North Carolina
Mr. Lenu T. James.....	Troy, North Carolina
Mr. Charles M. Johnson.....	Biscoe, North Carolina
Mrs. Diane S. Maness.....	Star, North Carolina
Mrs. Andrea P. Marshall.....	Troy, North Carolina
Dr. Johnny L. McKinnon, Jr. ....	Mt. Gilead, North Carolina
Mr. Ricardo Romero.....	Candor, North Carolina
Mr. C. Lowell Russell.....	Troy, North Carolina
SGA President	

**FOUNDATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Mr. Randy D. Black	Dr. Mary P. Kirk
Mrs. Claudia B. Bulthuis	Ms. Daffie H. Matthews
Mrs. Gelynda T. Capel	Ms. Charles M. Johnson
Mr. Earle A. Connelly	Mr. D. Gary McRae
Mr. Eric P. Credle	Mrs. Irma D. Robledo
Mr. Carey M. Durham	Mr. D. T. Scarborough
Mrs. Lynne S. Hancock	Mr. H. Earl Stanley
Mrs. Michele M. Haywood	Mr. Harold L. Van Derveer
Mrs. Rosemary K. Huntley	Mr. David J. Zmiewsky
Mr. Lenu T. James	SGA President

## **Trustees, Administration, Faculty, & Staff**

---

### **ADMINISTRATION**

Kirk, Dr. Mary P. .... President  
B.S. – University of North Carolina at Greensboro  
M.Ed. – East Carolina University at Greenville  
Ed.D. – North Carolina State University

Chesson, Mary A. .... Dean of Instruction  
B.A. – East Carolina University  
M.A. – East Carolina University

Harris, Katherine W. .... Dean of Student Services  
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College  
B.S. – Gardner-Webb University  
M.B.A. – Pfeiffer University

Matthews, Daffie H. .... Dean of Administrative Services  
B.S. – University of North Carolina at Greensboro  
M.S. – University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Vang, Teng .... Dean of Information Technology  
B.S. – Michigan State University

### **FACULTY & STAFF**

Adams, William A. .... Lead Instructor, Taxidermy  
B.A. – Catawba College

Beaman, John Riley III .... Student Activities Coordinator  
B.S. – Methodist College

Beinke, Jeff. .... Instructor, Emergency Medical Science  
EMT-Paramedic – Coastal Carolina Community College  
B.S. – Western Carolina University  
M.B.A./H.C.M. – University of Phoenix

Bennett, William .... Groundskeeper/Custodial

Bernauer, Wayne .... Lead Instructor, Gunsmithing  
Diploma – Pennsylvania Gunsmith School  
B.S. – Western Carolina University

Beverly, Donna .... Department Chair,  
B.A. – Univ. of North Carolina at Greensboro      Arts & Sciences/Human Services  
Developmental Ed. Certificate – North Carolina State Univ.      Lead Instructor,  
Developmental Ed. Certificate – Appalachian State Univ.      Developmental Studies  
M.A. – Appalachian State University



Trustees, Administration, Faculty, & Staff

Braswell, Dawn Furr	Department Chair, Public Services/Health
B.S. – University of North Carolina at Charlotte	Lead Instructor, Criminal Justice
M.A. – North Carolina A & T State University	
Brown, Darlene	Lead Instructor, Early Childhood
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	Co-Administrator:
B.S. – Gardner Webb University	MCC Child Development Center
Burris, Sheila	Instructor, Practical Nursing
B.S.N. – Gardner-Webb University	
Perinatal Nurse – American Nurses Association	
NRP Provider – American Academy of Pediatrics	
Callicutt, Lois	Instructor, Compensatory Education
B.S. – High Point College	
Capel, Deborah	Co-Administrator:
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	MCC Child Development Center
Caviness, Cyndi	Lead Instructor, Medical Assisting
A.A.S. – Central Carolina Community College	
Clark, Gail	Housekeeping
Curlee, Betty	Housekeeping
Dennis, Willard	Instructor, Business Technologies
B.S. – Gardner-Webb University	
Dickerson, Rebecca	Program Services Assistant
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
Eggleston, Lynda	Instructor, English
B.A. – State University of New York at Potsdam	
M.A. – University of North Carolina at Greensboro	
Faulkner, Sharon	Director of Learning Resources/Library
B.A. English – Appalachian State University	
B.S. History – Appalachian State University	
M.L.S. – University of North Carolina at Greensboro	
Ferree, Mike	Lead Instructor, Professional Crafts: Clay
B.S. – Pembroke State University	
M.F.A. – University of North Carolina at Greensboro	
Fidler, James	Instructor, Gunsmithing
A.A.S. – Trinidad State Junior College	

**Trustees, Administration, Faculty, & Staff**

---

Frye, Karen .....	Admissions Officer
A.A.S. – Sandhills Community College	
Furr, Art .....	Lead Instructor,
A.A.S. – Stanly Community College	Electrical/Electronics Technology
Gaddy, Margo H. ....	Director of Counseling Services
B.S. – East Carolina University	
M.Ed. – North Carolina A&T State University	
Gatlin, Olivia.....	Basic Skills Coordinator
B.A. – University of North Carolina at Greensboro	
Greene, Barney .....	Director of Purchasing/Physical Plant
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
B.S. – Gardner-Webb University	
Hancock, Cary Glenn .....	Instructor, Religion
B.T. – Piedmont Bible College	
B.A. – Campbell University	
M.A. – Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary	
Hancock, Lynne .....	Practical Nursing Director
B.S.N. – Western Carolina University	Lead Instructor, Practical Nursing
Harris, Connie .....	Evening Coordinator
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
Hatley, Gary .....	Lead Instructor,
A.A.S. – Stanly Community College	Industrial Systems Technology
B.S. – University of North Carolina at Charlotte	
Haywood, Michele. ....	Foundation Director/
B.A. – University of Detroit	Public Information Officer
M.A. – University of North Carolina at Greensboro	
Hernandez, Andres.....	Instructor/ESL Coordinator
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
B.S. – Gardner-Webb University	
Hinson, Richard .....	Small Business Center Coordinator
B.S. – North Carolina State University	
Jackson, Wanda S. ....	Department Chair,
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	Business Technologies
B.S. – Gardner-Webb University	Lead Instructor, Office Systems Technology
Kearns, Mildred. ....	Administrative Assistant, Instruction
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	

## **Trustees, Administration, Faculty, & Staff**

Kelly, Cynthia .....	WIA Case Manager
B.S. – Livingston College	
Kissell, Phil .....	Associate Dean, Continuing Education
B.A. – University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill	
M.A. – Appalachian State University	
Kivett, Phyllis.....	WIA Administrative Assistant
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
Klass, David.....	Instructor,
B.S. – North Carolina State University	Developmental Studies/Learning Center
Lawing, Robert W.....	BLET Director
BLET- Montgomery Community College	Instructor, Criminal Justice
Instructor Certification – NC Department of Justice, Training & Standards Division	
B.A. – Belmont Abbey College	
Lowder, Audrey .....	Accountant
B.A. – Pfeiffer University	
Lucas, Erin .....	Lead Instructor,
M.B.A. – Lenoir-Rhyne College	Business Administration
Lucas, Jennifer .....	Instructor, Biology
M.S. – University of North Carolina at Greensboro	
Lunday, Michael .....	Lead Instructor, Accounting
B.A. – University of North Carolina at Charlotte	
B.S. – University of North Carolina at Charlotte	
M.B.A. – University of North Carolina at Charlotte	
Maher, Bill.....	Instructor, History
B.A. – University of Denver	
M.A. – University of North Carolina at Charlotte	
McCallum, Sandra .....	Accounting Specialist/Purchasing
McEntire, Beth.....	Instructor, Professional Crafts: Clay
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
McIntyre, Roger .....	Maintenance Technician
McLeod, Michael.....	Groundskeeper/Custodial
Diploma – Montgomery Community College	
McLeod, Susan. ....	Human Resources Coordinator

## **Trustees, Administration, Faculty, & Staff**

McNeill, Kevin .....	Maintenance Supervisor
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
Menard, Robert .....	Lead Instructor,
M.S. – East Carolina University	Information Systems Technology
Morton, Nancy .....	WIA Case Manager
B.S. – Pfeiffer University	
M.A.Ed. – Western Carolina University	
Nelson, Robert .....	Academic Advising Director/
B.S. – Liberty University	Instructor, Psychology
M.A. – Liberty University	
Owen, J. C. ....	Groundskeeper/Custodial
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
Owens, Tammy V. ....	Financial Aid Assistant
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
Parsons, Brenda .....	Computer Lab Technician
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
B.S. – Gardner-Webb University	
Parsons, Connie.....	Administrative Assistant,
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	Continuing Education
Parsons, Phyllis .....	Administrative Assistant, Switchboard
Phillips, Margie .....	Accounts Payable Specialist
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
Raming, Brian .....	Lead Instructor
B.S. – Western Carolina University	Emergency Medical Science
M.B.A./H.C.M. – University of Phoenix	
Ritter, Boyd.....	Maintenance Technician
Ritter, Brenda .....	Administrative Assistant, President
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
Rushing, Helen.....	Accounts Receivable Specialist
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
Russell-Owen, Jim .....	Administrative Assistant
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	Health/Instructional Faculty



## Trustees, Administration, Faculty, & Staff

---

Ryan, Frances D.....	JobLink Coordinator
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
B.S. – Gardner-Webb University	
Sargent, Carol .....	Director of Institutional Development
B.S. – Johnson State College	
M.S. – George Washington University	
Sargent, Tom.....	Director of Distance Learning
B.S. – Johnson State College	
Saunders, Gary .....	Coordinator, Occupational Programs
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
B.S. – University of North Carolina at Greensboro	
M.A.Ed. – Western Carolina University	
Shue, Lois .....	Child Development Center Teacher
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
Simpson, Carmen .....	Evening Switchboard Operator
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
Smith, Beth .....	Registrar
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	
B.S. – Gardner-Webb University	
M.B.A. – Pfeiffer University	
Sorenson, Jennifer.....	Lead Instructor, Human Services
M.A. – University of South Carolina	
Strong, Russell .....	Department Chair,
A.A.S. – Wayne Community College	Commercial Technologies
B.S. – Western Carolina University	Lead Instructor, Forest Management
Thompson, Michael .....	Instructor, Forest Management
B.S. – Colorado State University	
Tyrance, Nicholas .....	Instructor, Culinary Technology
A.A.S. – Johnson & Wales University	
Vang, Kaha .....	Network Specialist
Diploma – Denver Institute of Technology	
A+ Certification	
Van Sinderen, Adrian.....	Instructor, English
B.A. – Centre College of Kentucky	
M.S. – State University of New York at New Paltz	

**Trustees, Administration, Faculty, & Staff**

---

Van Sinderen, Adrian .....	Instructor, English
B.A. – Centre College of Kentucky	
M.S. – State University of New York at New Paltz	
Walker, Kevin .....	Technical Assistant,
A.A.S. – Montgomery Community College	Institutional Development
Webb, Vickie G. ....	Instructor,
B.A. – Gardner-Webb University	Early Childhood
M.A. – Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary	
Wilkes, Dorothy .....	Library Technician
A.A.S. – Brunswick Community College	
Williams, Carol .....	Housekeeping
Williams, Gary Chad .....	Financial Aid Officer
B.A. – Clemson University	
Williamson, Rick .....	Lead Instructor,
Diploma – Montgomery Community College	Autobody Repair
A.S.E. Certified	
Young, Rosita .....	Instructor,
B.A. – University of North Carolina at Greensboro	Developmental Studies
M.A. – California State University	
Zielsdorf, Randall A. ....	Instructor, Math
M.S. – University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill	

## Catalog Index

### A

Academic Advisors.....	32
Academic Calendar.....	4
Academic Counseling.....	27
Academic Forgiveness Policy .....	32
Academic Honors.....	39
Academic Load Policy .....	32
Academic Probation .....	43
Academic Progress/Standing.....	41
Academic Suspension.....	43
Academic Suspension Reinstatement .....	43
Accident Insurance .....	19
Accounting Curriculum.....	49
Accreditation .....	6
Activity Fee .....	19
Administration Directory.....	184
Admissions Information .....	11
Adult Basic Skills Programs.....	180
Adult High School Diploma.....	181
Advanced Standing.....	33
Advanced Placement:	
For High School Students.....	33
Adverse Weather .....	35
Appeals Process.....	43
Articulation Agreements.....	42
Assessment .....	17
Associate in Applied Science .....	44
Associate in Arts .....	45, 52
Associate in General Education .....	45, 57
Associate in Science .....	45, 55
Attendance.....	36
Autobody Repair Curriculum .....	59

### B

Basic Law Enforcement Training .....	62
Board of Trustees Directory .....	184
Business & Industry Services.....	10, 180
Business Administration Curriculum.....	63
Business Admin: E-Commerce.....	66

### C

Cafeteria .....	25
Calendar, Academic.....	4
Campus Security Act.....	25
Career Counseling.....	27
Catalog of Record.....	36
Child Care Services .....	25
Children on Campus.....	26
Civil Rights (Due Process).....	26
Class/Program Cancellations.....	36
CLEP Examination.....	34
College Goals .....	7

College Transfer Programs.....	51
Community Services Programs.....	179
Compensatory Education Program .....	182
Comprehensive Articulation Agreement.....	43
Concurrent Enrollment.....	15
Continuing Education Information.....	175
Continuing Education Fees.....	175
Continuing Education Units (CEUs).....	34, 177
Counseling Services .....	26
Course Descriptions.....	114
Course Repetition Policy.....	37
Course Residency Requirements .....	37
Course Substitution Policy .....	37
Credit-by-Examination .....	34
Criminal Justice Curriculum.....	68
Culinary Technology Curriculum.....	113
Curriculum Fees .....	19
Curriculum Programs .....	45

### D

Day & Evening Credential Options .....	47
Dental Assisting Curriculum .....	70
Developmental Studies .....	46
Distance Learning.....	10

### E

E-Commerce Curriculum.....	64
Early Childhood Curriculum .....	72
Electrical/Electronics Curriculum.....	75
Emergency Medical Science Curriculum.....	78
English as Second Language (ESL).....	182
Enrollment of High School Students.....	16

### F

Faculty & Staff Directory .....	185
Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act.....	27
Fees	
Continuing Education.....	175
Curriculum.....	19
Financial Information .....	19
First Aid.....	27
Focused Industry Training.....	180
Forest Management Curriculum .....	81
Foundation Board of Directors .....	175
Foundation, The MCC.....	9

### G

General Admissions Procedures .....	12
General Occupational Technology .....	46, 83
General Education Development (GED) .....	181
Goals of the College .....	7
Grade Contesting Policy .....	38
Grading System .....	37



Graduation Fees.....	20
Graduation Requirements .....	39
Gunsmithing Curriculum.....	84

## H

High School Students.....	16
History of the College.....	5
Honors & Awards.....	39
Housing .....	28
Human Resources Development.....	173
Human Services Curriculum.....	87

## I

Independent Study.....	40
Industrial Systems Curriculum .....	90
Information Systems Curriculum.....	93
Information Systems:	
Network Administration & Support	
Concentration .....	96
Inmate Education.....	41
Instructional Enhancement .....	9
International Students.....	16
Internet Technologies Curriculum.....	98

## J

Job Referral Services.....	28
----------------------------	----

## L

Lab Fees, Curriculum.....	20
Library & Information Services.....	9

## M

MCC Foundation.....	9
Medical Assisting Curriculum.....	98
Message from the President.....	2
Mission Statement .....	7
Montgomery JobLink Career Center .....	28

## N

NRA Courses.....	179
New and Expanding Industry .....	180
Non-Discrimination Statement .....	6

## O

Occupational Training Programs.....	178
Office Systems Curriculum.....	100
Office Systems: Legal Concentration .....	103
Orientation.....	28

## P

Performance Measures.....	8
Personal Counseling.....	27
Placement Testing.....	18
Policy of Ownership.....	20

Practical Nursing Curriculum.....	105
President's Message .....	2
Procedure to Withdraw.....	44
Professional Crafts: Clay Curriculum.....	107
Programs of Study, Curriculum.....	48

## R

REAL.....	171
Re-Admission .....	13
Refunds	
Continuing Education.....	176
Curriculum.....	22
Registration .....	41
Reinstatement from Academic Suspension.....	43
Residency Classification for	
Tuition Purposes.....	21

## S

Satisfactory Academic Progress.....	42
Small Business Center.....	180
Special Credit Students.....	14, 17
Social Security Numbers .....	41
Staff & Faculty Directory .....	175
Standards Governing Enrollment .....	41
Student	
Attire.....	28
Classifications.....	14
Conduct .....	28
Information, Access & Release.....	27
Insurance Fees .....	19
Rights & Responsibilities .....	29
Student Government Association .....	29
Student Services .....	30
Students with Special Needs.....	14, 17

## T

Taxidermy Curriculum .....	110
Technology Fee .....	20
Telephones.....	30
Textbooks & Supplies .....	20
Transcripts .....	30
Transfer Opportunities.....	43
Transfer of Credit .....	35
Tuition .....	21
Tutorial Services.....	30

## U-V

Unofficial Drop by Instructor .....	44
Veterans Information.....	23
Vision Statement .....	7
Visitors .....	1

## W

Withdrawal from the College .....	44
Workforce Investment Act.....	24



### **NOTICE OF COLLEGE REGULATIONS**

All regulations found in this catalog, the student handbook, or announcements posted on bulletin boards will be followed by all students. Each student is responsible for reading these publications and official announcements.

2005-2007 Catalog, Vol. 19, July 2005 • Published by Montgomery Community College  
1011 Page Street • Troy, NC 27371 • Phone 910.576.6222 • Fax 910.576.2176

As required by G.S. 143-170.01, 2000 copies of this catalog were printed  
at a cost of \$3,513 or \$1.75 per copy

Montgomery Community College is an  
Equal Employment Opportunity institution.



Montgomery Community College  
1011 Page Street  
Troy, North Carolina 27371  
[www.montgomery.edu](http://www.montgomery.edu)

